



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

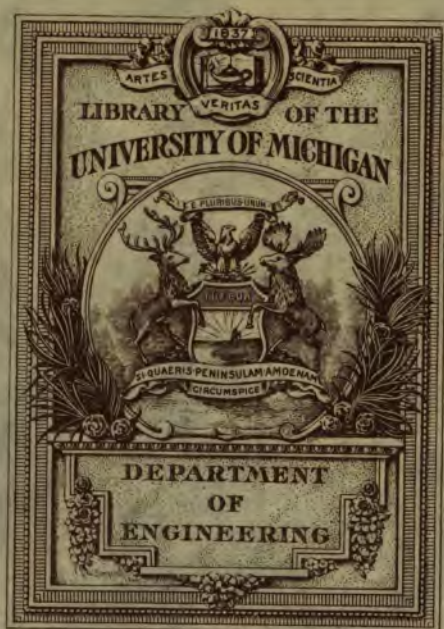
About Google Book Search

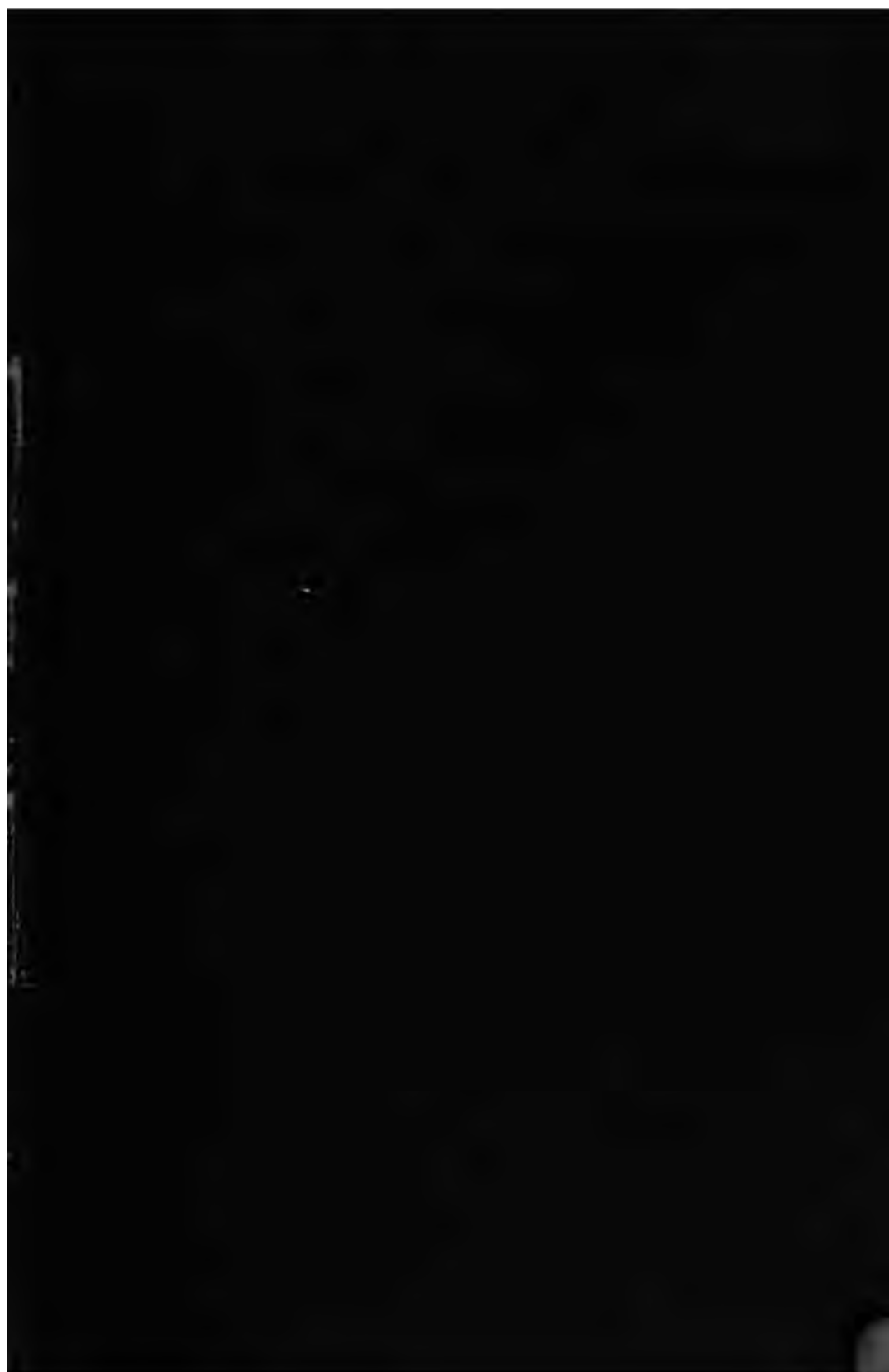
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 464580

THE
FLEXURE OF BEAMS

ALBERT E. GUY





9/- 10/12

M

Engin. Library

TG

350

, G 98

EXPERIMENTS
ON THE
FLEXURE OF BEAMS,
RESULTING IN THE
DISCOVERY OF NEW LAWS OF
FAILURE BY BUCKLING.

BY
ALBERT E. GUY.



NEW YORK:
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY,
23 MURRAY STREET & 27 WARREN STREET.

LONDON:
CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
7 STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL.
1903.

COPYRIGHT, 1902,
BY
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY.

P R E F A C E .

WE begin in another column the publication of a short series of articles on "The Flexure of Beams," which, for the first time in many years, breaks new ground. The analysis and presentation of this subject in treatises and text-books are almost stereotyped. No important contribution to the stock of knowledge of the subject has been made for many years, the chapter being apparently closed, and this in spite of the fact that certain methods of action and of failure of beams are well known, though not recognized in any existing formula. The study of the failure of beams by the buckling of the compression side has been strangely neglected, and now that it has been taken up, it proves to be the central fact and key to the entire subject when looked at in the broadest sense.

The analogy of the failure of the compression side of a beam by buckling to the method of failure of a long column was, of course, long ago remarked, but we believe there has been no previous attempt—certainly no successful attempt—to connect the two by a formula.

160023

Mr. Guy's experiments have been successful beyond any reasonable expectation in connecting them and in showing that Euler's formula for long columns is, in fact, the fundamental formula which lies at the base of the whole subject.

We believe there is not in any existing text-book a formula by which the strength of a long beam unsupported sideways may be determined. Mr. Guy discloses the laws of failure in this manner for the first time, and they are in consequence entitled to be called, as we shall hereafter call them, Guy's laws. The disclosure of such laws alone would be a notable achievement, but when to this is added the connection through definite formulas of long beams and columns, including inclined beams acted upon by vertical forces, the accomplishment is nothing less than brilliant.

Mr. Guy's articles are a distinct and notable addition to the science of engineering, and we consider that to be the means of their publication is a rare privilege.

"AMERICAN MACHINIST."

Editorial of December 12, 1901.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION.....	7
A SIMPLE PROBLEM.....	10
THE TRANSVERSE SHEARING.....	13
THE LONGITUDINAL SHEARING.....	14
Fig. 1. A Beam in Flexure, 16.	
THE DEFLECTION OF THE BEAM.....	20
EXPERIMENTS.....	25
Fig. 2. Failure of a Beam by Buckling, 34.	
Fig. 3. Failure of an Overhung Beam, 35.	
Fig. 4. Failure of Struts, 36.	
Fig. 5. Apparatus for testing Overhung Beams at various Angles of Inclination, 42.	
Fig. 6. Apparatus for testing Struts loaded Axially, 45. Reference Figures for the Tables of Bars, 47.	
Table 1. Dimensions, Moments and Modulii of Elasticity of Bars Tested, 48.	
Table 2. Results of Tests on Bars held horizontally at one End and loaded at the other, as in Fig. A, 48a. <i>Folded.</i>	
Table 3. Results of Tests on Bars held at an Angle of 30°, as in Fig. B, 48b. <i>Folded.</i>	
Table 4. Results of Tests on Bars held at Angles of 45° and 60° and vertically, as in Figs. C, D and E, 48c. <i>Folded.</i>	
Fig. 7. The Action of an Eccentric Load, 51,	
Fig. 8. Failure of a Bar under Compression and Bending Force, 52.	
Fig. 9. Method of Suspending Load giving Bar entire Free- dom to Buckle, 55.	
Figs. 10, 11. Inclination of Bar above and below the Hori- zontal, 57.	
Fig. 12. First Method of Suspending Load, 62.	

	PAGE
Table 5. Experiments with Beams supported at both Ends and loaded at the Center, 63 <i>a</i> .	
Table 6. Experiments with a built-up I-Beam, 63 <i>b</i> . <i>Folded</i> .	
Table 7. Experiments with a built-up T-Beam, 63 <i>b</i> . <i>Folded</i> .	
Table 8. Experiments with a Beam carrying two Loads, 63 <i>b</i> . <i>Folded</i> .	
Fig. 13. Beam fixed at one End, supporting two Loads, 66.	
Fig. 14. Beam supported at Ends, supporting two Loads, 68.	
CASE I	69
Fig. 15. Beam supported at Ends, supporting one Load, 69.	
CASE II.....	71
Fig. 16. Beam supported at Ends, uniformly Loaded, 73.	
COROLLARY	73
THAT SIMPLE PROBLEM.....	76
THE BEST FORM OF SECTION.....	80
Fig. 17. I-Beam, without Web, 81.	
Fig. 18. Action of a Flexible I-Beam, 82.	
Fig. 19. I and Hollow Box Beams, 85.	
Fig. 20. Actual and Calculated Area of Carnegie Beams, 86.	
Fig. 21. Actual and Calculated Area of New Jersey Steel and Iron Co.'s Beams, 87.	
THE CENTRAL WEB.....	88
Fig. 22. Trussed Beam, 89.	
Fig. 23. Stresses in the Web, 90.	
THE WIDTH OF THE SECTION	92
Fig. 24. Elements of an I-Beam, 93.	
EXAMPLE.....	94
SOLUTION	95
Fig. 25. A Practical Example, 97.	
THE SHAPE OF THE BEAM.....	101
THE NEW LAW	102
Fig. 26. Beam of Uniform Strength, 103.	
Figs. 27, 28, " " " 106.	
Fig. 29. " " " 107.	
FIRST EXAMPLE	113
Figs. 30, 31. Beams of Uniform Strength, 114.	
SECOND EXAMPLE.....	117
Tables of Transverse Section, 119.	

EXPERIMENTS ON THE FLEXURE OF BEAMS.

INTRODUCTION.

THE aim of the engineer is to build strongly and economically—in other words, to obtain a maximum effect with a given amount of material.

When the design of a machine is outlined, the various mechanisms being shown in place, the most important thing to do is to determine accurately the positions, directions and intensities of the forces applied to and developed by the machine. This done, the necessary sizes of the different parts are calculated according to the rules established by the science of the Resistance of Materials, and finally, feeling confident that his work will be strong enough within the limits just found, the designer judiciously modifies the shapes of the parts, in order to please his taste and to insure a neat appearance to the finished machine.

But when he began to materialize his conception he met a great difficulty: those rules apply only to well-

defined cases; and even then, notwithstanding scientific researches and numberless experiments, many of the formulas deduced therefrom and offered in our text-books are difficult to apply, because of their indeterminate form. Often the designer has recourse to his experience, which undoubtedly serves him well when the case at hand has some similarity with those he has treated before, but which, at times, leaves him helpless before some unraveled combination of molecular forces. To loosen this new Gordian knot two instruments can be used—one, the mathematical analysis, and the other carefully conducted experiments. The first of these is beyond the reach of the majority of engineers, but in order to be productive of successful results it must be corroborated by the second. To conduct experiments is a most delicate task, which before being undertaken requires much thought. Just as the analysis has a basis which is the study of the deformations of a molecule of matter caused by the various forces at play thereon, in the same way the objective basis of the experiments is the underlying principle, simple or complex, governing the case. The saying that every rule has its exceptions applies here; as with grammar, we must study first the one and then the others. The principle, once discovered, becomes a pole whence radiate an infinity of combinations. It is clear that, knowing their origin, the latter can readily be investigated. In practice the combina-

tions are most generally met with, and the principle very rarely. This explains why many experimenters, mistaking the exception for the rule, have vainly tried to establish formulas generalizing the results of their investigations.

Therefore, since the science of the Resistance of Materials is primarily one of observation, it can be greatly furthered by the individual efforts of all those who have the rare opportunity to make careful and extensive tests. With this object in view, after many unsuccessful attempts to solve analytically a familiar question in flexure, yet convinced of the possibility of an exact solution and desirous of acquiring reliable experience, the writer undertook several series of experiments, the first of which is exposed in the following. He was thus fortunate in discovering some laws which had escaped investigation and which will be found of the greatest utility.

Posing as a problem the simplest case of flexure of a solid, a case of everyday occurrence to the designer, it will be shown, first, that the ordinary formulas are insufficient to solve it; then, the new laws being explained and applied, a complete solution will be obtained.

A SIMPLE PROBLEM.

It is required to design a beam having a minimum volume and which, firmly held at one end, must sustain at the other a load P acting perpendicularly to the length L .

To solve this problem it is necessary to know:

- 1—The kind of material composing the beam;
- 2—The modulus of elasticity of the material;
- 3—Its limits of elasticity;
- 4—The factors of safety, or ratios between the limits of elasticity and the longitudinal tension or compression which the fibers most remote from the neutral axis will be allowed to bear.

Any section distant a length x from the loaded end of the beam must resist a bending moment Px and a shearing force P ; but as the latter is not very considerable, compared with the former, it is customary, in practice, to neglect it in the calculations, and provide for it only at the point of application of the load.

Since the beam must sustain the load, the ultimate strength of the material is not a factor in the question, and the allowable stress per unit of area must be well within the limits of elasticity.

In accordance with the common theory of flexure the following assumptions are made :

1—The allowable tensile and compressive stresses of the material are equal and termed f ;

2—The stresses in any section of the beam are directly proportional to their distance from the neutral axis.

The equation expressing the relation between the exterior forces acting on the beam and the molecular forces developed by the former in a given section of the beam is :

$$P x = f \frac{I}{a} \quad (1)$$

$\frac{I}{a}$ is termed the moment of resistance of a section having a moment of inertia I ; and a is the distance from the neutral axis to the most strained fiber in the section.

When f is made constant in all the sections the beam is a solid of uniform resistance, and if each section has a minimum area the beam has a minimum volume.

Of the plain sections, the most employed are the circular, the square, and the rectangular. If the first or second is chosen the problem is partially solved, because the expression of the moment of resistance contains then only one unknown quantity, which can easily be found by assigning to x a numerical value. But the rectangular form is very much more economical than the other two, since, in varying one of its dimensions, the area can

become very small and at the limit be zero. Effectively, for a rectangle the moments of inertia and of resistance are respectively :

$$I = \frac{b h^3}{12} \qquad \frac{I}{a} = \frac{b h^2}{6}$$

in which expressions b is the base and h , parallel to the direction of the load, is the height of the section.

Replacing in equation (1) $\frac{I}{a}$ by its value as above we have :

$$P x = f \frac{b h^2}{6}.$$

For a chosen value of x ,

$$b h^2 = \frac{6 P x}{f}, \qquad (2)$$

and it remains to find the ratio of b to h which will make the area $A = b h$ a minimum.

The expression (2) is indeterminate since the factors b and h are both unknown. In practice a value is assumed for one, and the other is thereby determined ; but knowing that the greater the side h the smaller is the area, the designer is much embarrassed, for, if the ratio $\frac{h}{b}$ is small, the area of the section is considerable, and if the ratio is large the beam may be so thin that it will warp laterally and be thus unable to sustain the load.

At this point a search for help through the text-books results in bringing out for consideration:

- (1) The transverse shearing, which we have neglected at first;
- (2) The longitudinal shearing;
- (3) The deflection of the beam.

THE TRANSVERSE SHEARING.

In this case any section must be large enough to resist the shearing force P ; hence, if f_s is the allowable shearing stress, we must have:

$$\frac{P}{f_s} = b h \quad (3)$$

This equation insures strength enough at the loaded end of the beam, but evidently does not provide against lateral warping. Should this area (3) be adopted equations (2) and (3) combined give:

$$b h = \frac{6 P x}{f h} = \frac{P}{f_s}$$

$$\text{and} \quad h = \frac{6 f_s}{f} x$$

Generally,

$$f_s = \frac{4}{5} f, \text{ whence } h = \frac{6 \times 4}{5} x = 4.8 x.$$

We have thus the ridiculous result that the height of the section at the danger point must be nearly five times greater than the leverage of the bending force. It is evident that equation (3) cannot help in solving the problem. However, it must be admitted that the method followed here, although employed by some authorities, is not very correct, for, really, the expressions (2) and (3) instead of being equated should be combined.

THE LONGITUDINAL SHEARING.

The longitudinal shearing force is that which tends to destroy the adhesion of the laminæ of which the beam is assumed to be formed.

Mr. Jouravski was the first who took into consideration a longitudinal shearing force, maximum in the neutral plane of the beam. (See "*Annales des Ponts et Chaussées*, 1856).

Professor Reuleaux treats this subject in his "*Constructor*" as follows: "Since in a deflected beam there is on the tension side a continual tension, on the compression side a continual compression of the fibers, it follows that the neutral plane is subjected to a shearing action and this must not be neglected in determining

the width of the beam. The lowest limit permissible is indeed a matter not likely to be reached, but the same time it should be investigated. . . ."

This does not agree well with the previous paragraph, No. 6, in which the same author says: ". . . The neutral axis may be considered as a sort of equator of each section, since it passes through its center of gravity at right angle to the plane in which the bending takes place. It thus divides the sections into two portions, in one of which all the fibers which are parallel to the axis of the prism are subjected to a tension proportional to their distance from the neutral axis [the tension side of the section], while in the other portion the corresponding fibers are subjected to compression in a like proportion [the compression side of the section]. *It follows that fibers which are at equal distances from the neutral axis will be deformed to the same extent.* . . ."

Let us now consider the beam represented in Fig. 1. The neutral axis $x x_1$ passes through the center of gravity O of a section at AB . The bending force P acts perpendicularly to the length L . The part AO is in tension and OB in compression. After the load was applied the points A and B occupied the positions A_1 and B_1 respectively. [The distances AA_1 and BB_1 are of course greatly exaggerated in the figure, for the sake of demonstration.] A portion bb_1 of a layer of fibers situated at a distance a from B represents the amount by

n and m such that $no = mo = \frac{a}{2}$ occupy now the positions n_1 and m_1 respectively. The lines nn_1 and mm_1 are parallel, and the former represents the extension of the layer nn_2 , or the amount of sliding of that layer over the neutral plane, which is assumed to be invariable, while the other is the amount of sliding of the compressed layer mm_2 over the same plane. Consequently the relative sliding of one layer over the other is $nn_1 + mm_1$. But angle $AOA_1 = BOB_1$ since tensions and compressions are proportional to their distances from the neutral axis, hence $nn_1 = mm_1$ and $nn_1 + mm_1 = B_1c$. In other words, the longitudinal sliding or shearing and consequently the resistance to it are the same for all the layers of fibers, independently of their distances from the neutral axis, and are proportional to the leverage of the bending force P .

Mr. Jouravski remarked that if two equal rectangular prisms of length L , horizontal and fixed at the same end, are simply superposed, they will support together at their free end a weight P , which is only one-half of that which they could carry if prevented from sliding over one another, or if they had been cast together. This is expressed by the following equations:

For a solid prism,

$$P_1 = f \frac{b}{6L} \cdot h^3$$

For two superposed prisms,

$$P = f \frac{b}{6L} \cdot 2 \left(\frac{h}{2} \right)^3$$

b is the width common to these beams, h is the sum of heights of the small beams and the height of the solid prism.

Hence
$$P_1 = 2 P.$$

Instead of two beams having a total height $= h$, suppose we have a number n of them, the height of each prism will be $\frac{h}{n}$ and the load supported by the sum of the superposed beams will be:

$$P_n = f \frac{b}{6L} \cdot n \left(\frac{h}{n} \right)^3$$

Consequently $P_1 = n P_n$.

It is thus shown that the resistance to longitudinal shearing of the layers of fibers is proportional to the number of these layers, but not to their respective positions, as Mr. Jouravski stated.

We may also remark that, if the superposed prisms were fixed at both ends, the sliding would not take place as in the case just analyzed, and the system would behave as a solid of the same total rectangular section.

In the foregoing we have assumed that the bending was not great enough to cause the rupture of the beam, consequently it is quite admissible to conceive any trans-

verse section, *plane*, as well before as during the application of the load. But when permanent deformation preceding rupture is likely to occur, the sections do not remain plane, and equation (1) is then insufficient to express the relation between the exterior and the molecular forces. Mr. de Saint Venant in his *Memoir on Flexure* (1856) has conclusively proven that the shearing stresses, transversal and longitudinal, combine, in such a case, with the tensive and compressive stresses, the result being that any section originally plane becomes distorted in the form of a double curve, each half of which is a parabola of the third degree.

The safe resistance to the longitudinal shearing is:

$$f_i = \frac{3}{2} \frac{P}{b h} \quad (4)$$

as given by Jouravski, Belanger, Bresse, Reuleaux, etc.

Professor Reuleaux makes $f_i = \frac{4}{5} f$. If equations (1) and (4) are combined and this value of f_i is introduced therein, we have;

$$\frac{5}{4} \times \frac{3}{2} \frac{P}{b h} = f = \frac{6 P x}{b h^2}$$

whence $h = \frac{16}{5} x = 3.2 x$, quite a useless value for our problem.

Mr. L. Vigueux [*Résistance des Matériaux*] says: "If the material composing the beam is close-grained

$f_t = f$; but if of a fibrous texture, like wood, the value of f_t is different from f . No experiments have been made in order to determine the value of f_t , and for the present *we must solve the equations by choosing for $\frac{h}{b}$ the value adopted in practice. . . .*"

Therefrom we conclude that in practice the ordinary longitudinal shearing cannot be employed as a factor in the calculations, and that it may become dangerous only because of the bad choice of the point of application of the load, or on account of the defective manner in which the beam is fixed.

THE DEFLECTION OF THE BEAM.

This is indeed a most valuable auxiliary. It should be remarked, however, that the problem as stated contains no reference to it, and is thus in conformity with the majority of questions on strength of materials. In practice the deflection is not considered as much as it should be, and, while in many cases it deserves the first place in the calculations, it is too often neglected; attention being paid only to the strength of the parts. In machine tools, for instance, strength is secondary to

rigidity; but it is hardly necessary to state that, when rigidity is obtained in a solid, strength is generally ample and the factor of safety satisfactory.

The vibrations which are so objectionable in machine work should be minimized by making the parts very rigid—that is, by reducing as much as possible their deflection. It seems, then, that the general adoption of standards of rigidity would prove very beneficial.

When we consider the allowable stress f in bending we give it a value depending on the conditions under which the load is applied, viz., dead load, moving load, load causing alternative stresses of tension and compression, etc. Similarly, the deflection could be made a fraction of the length of the beam and given a value corresponding to the degree of rigidity required. Thus for general work, Weisbach ("Theoretical Mechanics," 8th edition, page 470) advocates making the deflection:

$$d = \frac{1}{500} \cdot L = nL$$

L = length of beam in inches for d in inches.

It is only necessary to agree upon a few practical values of the quantity n to establish standards which, like the values of f , will not be binding but will simply indicate the limits suitable to certain conditions of work.

The deflection formula applicable to our problem is:

$$d = \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \quad (5)$$

where

E = modulus of elasticity of the material;

I = moment of inertia of the section resisting the greatest bending moment PL ;

m = co-efficient depending upon the shape of the beam.

By comparing equations (1) and (5) we remark that they have some common factors:

$$(1) \dots Px \text{ or } PL = f \frac{I}{a}$$

$$(5) \dots d = \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

By combining both we obtain:

$$d = \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{f}{3F} \cdot \frac{L^3}{a} \quad (6)$$

At last here is something tangible! Knowing from the nature of the work expected the desired amount of rigidity of the parts, we may express d as a function of the length, and since a for a rectangular section is equal to $\frac{h}{2}$, we have:

$$d = nL = \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{f}{3F} \cdot \frac{L^3}{\left(\frac{h}{2}\right)}$$

whence:

$$h = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{f}{F} \cdot \frac{L}{n} \quad (7)$$

Thus the height of the section is comparatively deter-

mined, for all the factors are known quantities. The co-efficient m is somewhat embarrassing to determine; it varies, as previously stated, according to the shape of the beam. If the beam is of rectangular section throughout its length, $m = 1$. When the height h of the beam remains constant throughout the length the width b tapers gradually and becomes zero (theoretically) at the loaded end, and $m = \frac{2}{3}$. If the width b remains constant throughout, the height h diminishes to zero at the loaded end, and the longitudinal elevation of the beam is a surface limited by two parabolas or by a straight line and a parabola; then $m = \frac{1}{2}$. In these two last cases the beam is of uniform strength.

It is understood, of course, that this co-efficient can be determined for any solid by solving the general equation.

$$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = EI,$$

which is given in text-books. But usually the beam is sketched roughly on the design so that an approximate value can be assumed for m . In beams of uniform strength when rigidity is required this value is rather nearer $\frac{2}{3}$ than $\frac{1}{2}$.

If the chosen section is rectangular, we have gone now as far towards solving the problem as the known formulas permit. It is true that judgment must be exercised in

choosing a value for m , but the limits of variation of this factor are known and the task is easy for an experienced man. The height h once found, b is thereby determined for the maximum section at point of support and, a convenient number of sections being calculated at different points of the length, the shape of the beam is delineated. If the degree of rigidity required is very great and the beam very long, the height may be so great that the beam, if designed according to formula (1), will be very thin and consequently apt to bend or warp laterally. Therefore another form of section must be adopted which will insure rigidity and stability as well as economy of material.

When the material composing the beam is isotropic the most economical is the box or I section. We can find the required height of the maximum section by using formula (7), but what must be the width b , the thickness of the top and bottom flanges and of the web? And these questions once settled through "judgment," how can the shape of the beam be delineated without employing the tedious process of calculating a great number of sections at points along the length of the solid?

When so much trouble is encountered in dealing with the simplest case, it seems impossible to delineate satisfactorily the irregular forms of sections. We have now examined the most important points advanced by the

“Theory” and we have found that the consideration of the deflection of the beam is the only matter which has helped toward the solution of the problem; but our task is far from being completed and we are left in the midst of such difficulties that we can realize, at present, that many practical men have some excuse for sneering at such an incomplete “theory” and prefer to solve the question by “cut and try” methods. The timely arrival of our experimental data brings the proper light into the subject, establishes the Theory of the Flexure of Materials upon a firmer basis and helps to make it a science.

EXPERIMENTS.

A beam subjected to bending is divided into two distinct parts by an imaginary neutral plane passing along the longitudinal axis of the beam. Each part is subjected to stresses which vary directly, in any transverse section, as the normal distance from the neutral plane to any point of the section. Both maxima stresses are consequently located at the points farthest from the neutral plane.

The resistance of a solid to tensile stress is directly

proportional to the area of its section, but is independent of the form of this section.

Generally the resistance to compression is considered in two ways:

1. When the length of a solid is less than a certain multiple of the least dimension of its transverse section it is common in practice to admit that the resistance is directly proportional to the area of the section;
2. When the length is greater than the said multiple the solid tends to give way by buckling.

Since the length of a beam subjected to bending is usually very great as compared with its width of section, and as in extreme cases it has been observed that thin beams gave way by buckling or warping laterally in the compression part, it seems that this latter should not only be given the necessary area to resist the compression, but should also be provided against buckling. In fact, the whole beam is something like the combination of one rod and one column. Why not treat the rod for tension and the column for buckling? This interpretation once admitted numerous facts gathered from records of experiments on bending came forth to strengthen it. We see, for instance, in Navier's Work on "Resistance of Solids" (revised by de Saint Venant, page 113, Vol. I) that Mr. Ferdinand Zores made, in 1850, some experiments upon rolled beams. Mr. Zores remarked that symmetrical I-beams supported at the ends and loaded

at the middle always gave way by the buckling of the compression part, while the tension part was not altered. The beams were afterwards made with a reinforced compression part, with a view to remedy this defect; their resistance was somewhat increased, but they buckled the same as before. It was then remarked that the lateral bending was very similar to that of columns loaded on ends. General Morin also cites some similar cases in his "*Résistance des Matériaux.*"

Mr. de Saint Venant almost pointed out the right solution of the question by stating (page 139 of Navier's work) that the resistance of a beam to buckling depends upon the ratio $\frac{I_1}{I}$ of the two principal moments of inertia of its section. But his subsequent analysis is incomplete because he considers only the section of the beam and does not take the length into account.

It remains to prove the correctness of the interpretation just advanced. As it will be seen presently, the experiments undertaken prove it very clearly.

Of all materials available for making tests, wood possesses so many good qualities that it is usually preferred to any other. Thus, I employed in my experiments strips of white pine carefully selected and free of imperfections. The modulus of elasticity of each was ascertained by the ordinary method: a strip of rectangular section being placed horizontally upon two supports

and loaded at the middle with a known weight, the deflection or vertical displacement of the center of the strip due to the load was measured, and, all the symbols being known, the symbols were replaced by their values in the general formula, which was then solved for E , the modulus of elasticity. For a beam of constant section throughout supported at the ends and bearing a uniformly distributed load P_1 and a single load P at center the deflection is:

$$d = \frac{L^3}{48 EI} \cdot \left(\frac{5}{8} P_1 + P \right) \quad (8)$$

This deflection is composed of that d_1 due to the uniformly distributed load P_1 , which is here equal to the weight of the beam, plus that d_2 due to the single load P . The formula can be written thus:

$$d = d_1 + d_2 = \frac{5}{8} \cdot \frac{P_1 L^3}{48 EI} + \frac{P L^3}{48 EI}$$

The deflection d_1 itself need not be measured, but if d_2 is ascertained we have:

$$d_1 = \frac{P L^3}{48 EI}$$

whence
$$E = \frac{P L^3}{48 d_2 I}$$

I is the moment of inertia of the section of the beam referred to an axis passing through the center of gravity

of the section and perpendicular to the direction of the load.

The plan adopted for tests was as follows: A beam of rectangular section of base $= b$ and height $= h$ was placed horizontally upon supports and loaded at center. In every case h was several times larger than b . *The load was slowly increased until the beam suddenly bent or warped laterally, and becoming unstable would have fallen from its supports—had not preventive means been provided—but without breaking at any place.* This test was repeated twice more and the maximum load recorded. The distance between supports being shortened by one inch on each side of the center (totally by 2 inches) a new maximum load was recorded, and so on until the strip gave way by breaking across at the point of application of the load (where the bending moment was greatest). This gave the variation of the load corresponding to that of the length. Then another strip was tested, it having the same height h as the preceding one, but a different thickness b . This strip was treated in the same manner as the first one, and, the results being compared, the law governing the variation of the load for different thicknesses was found. Finally, a strip of the same thickness b as the first, but having a different height h , was tested similarly to the others. The results again compared with the previous ones, gave the law governing the variations of the load for different heights.

The results observed in the first three tests were repeated with a remarkable constancy in all the others in such a manner that, for a number of tests, the loads were calculated in advance, and the subsequent experiments proved the correctness of the provisions. The laws found are:

1. *The load is inversely proportional to the square of the length L between supports.* Thus, if P and P_1 are the different loads applied at the center of one beam, the distances between supports being respectively L and L_1 , we have:

$$\frac{P}{P_1} = \frac{L_1^2}{L^2} \quad (9)$$

2. *The load is directly proportional to the cube of the thickness b of the beam.* Thus two beams of the same length L between supports and of the same height h , but of different thicknesses b and b_1 will bend laterally or warp under the respective loads P and P_1 , and we have:

$$\frac{P}{P_1} = \frac{b_1^3}{b^3} \quad (10)$$

3. *The load is directly proportional to the height h of the beam.* Two beams of same thickness b and same length L between supports but having different heights h and h_1 will warp under the respective loads P and P_1 , and we have:

$$\frac{P}{P_1} = \frac{h}{h_1} \quad (11)$$

The three laws combined into one are represented by the equation :

$$\frac{P}{P_1} = \left(\frac{L_1^3}{b_1^3 h_1} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{b^3 h}{L^3} \right) \quad (12)$$

If we multiply and divide the second member of the equation by 12, its value is not altered and it may be written :

$$\frac{P}{P_1} = \left(\frac{12}{b_1^3 h_1} \cdot L_1^3 \right) \left(\frac{b^3 h}{12} \cdot \frac{1}{L^3} \right) \quad (13)$$

But $\frac{b^3 h}{12}$ is the moment of inertia of a section referred to an axis parallel to the height h and passing through the center of gravity of the section. The same remark applies to $\frac{b_1^3 h_1}{12}$, therefore :

$$\frac{P}{P_1} = \frac{L_1^3}{I_1} \cdot \frac{I}{L^3} \quad (14)$$

Which shows that the load is directly proportional to the least moment of inertia of the section and inversely proportional to the square of the length between supports. For two beams of uniform sections $b h$ and $b_1 h_1$ we have also :

$$\frac{P L^3}{P_1 L_1^3} = \frac{I}{I_1}$$

and for one beam subjected to different loads P and P_1 at the respective distances L and L_1

$$\frac{P L^2}{P_1 L_1^2} = \frac{I}{I} = 1,$$

whence

$$P L^2 = P_1 L_1^2 = \text{constant.}$$

Consequently, if for a certain length L it is found that a load P causes the beam to give way laterally, the expression just established permits to determine in advance the deflecting load P_1 corresponding to any length L_1 , or $P_1 = \frac{P L^2}{L_1^2}$.

This deduction has been fully confirmed by the experiments. A cursory analysis brings out the very important fact that, for any given length, there is a corresponding load which causes the lateral bending. When L is infinitely great (neglecting, of course, the weight of the beam) P is infinitely small, and *vice versa*; but the product $P L^2$ is always a constant, and that, irrespective of the moment of inertia of the section or of the shape of this latter.

Numerous tests of wooden beams of I or T sections have been made by the author, and they proved beyond a doubt the truth of the new laws.

It is, of course, impossible to prove the expression $P L^2 = \text{constant}$ when L is very small, because P becomes so great that the beam would be crushed at the points of application of the load or of support, and the real object of the experiment could not be attained.

There is also a certain value of P corresponding to which the resulting bending moment $\frac{PL}{4}$ just balances the moment of the molecular forces developed in the most strained section of the beam (at the point of application of the load). Then a very slight increase of the load would cause the beam to give way by breaking across at a place situated at or very near the middle of the lengths between supports. From this it follows that when a beam is loaded in such a manner that

$$PL = 4f \frac{I}{a} = \frac{(PL^2 = \text{constant})}{L}$$

it is just as liable to buckle as to break across.

In this equation f is the breaking strength of the material of the beam and $\frac{I}{a}$ is the moment of resistance of the transverse section.

When the beam starts to buckle it assumes at once a characteristic shape which is accentuated as the load is gradually increased. The well-known parabolic curve due to the bending lies in a vertical plane, while that due to buckling, as viewed from above is S-shaped, as represented in Fig. 2. This peculiar form is very misleading, and the author, noticing it in many of his experiments, came to the conclusion that it was a double curve, and he was at a loss to explain its non-appearance

as such when the length of the beam between supports was very small. However, after very careful trials, it was found that in short beams requiring a heavy load to cause the buckling, the rigidity was very great and the lateral curve assumed was like an arc of circle, whereas in long beams, easily buckled, the rigidity was very small and the arc-like curve assumed at the beginning of the buckling was quickly distorted into the shape shown in Fig. 2, as the load increased appreciably. Moreover, with beams of I and T sections, the S curve was more difficult to obtain owing to the greater rigidity.

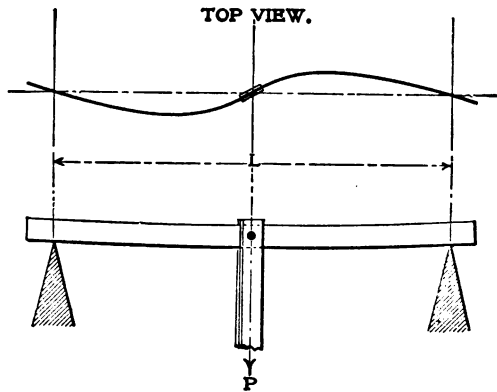


FIG. 2. FAILURE OF A BEAM BY BUCKLING.

The contraflexure at the center of the beam is caused principally, as will be seen later, by the guiding due to the suspension strips fastened to the beam and through which the load is transmitted. Thus, when this double

curve manifests itself, it is still possible to increase the load by about one-half before the elastic equilibrium of the beam is destroyed, because the new shape of the beam increases its static equilibrium. This explains why the recorded loads for the plain rectangular sectioned beams are so much in excess, relatively, of those applied on the I beams. (The exact manner in which all the experiments were conducted will be fully explained later.)

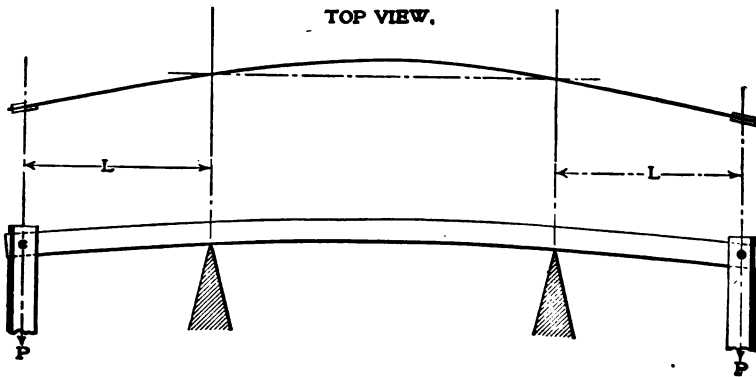


FIG. 3. FAILURE OF AN OVERHUNG BEAM.

In another series of experiments in which a bar was supported horizontally at two points equally distant from the ends, and equal weights were applied at the ends, it gave way also by buckling, but the resultant curve, lying horizontally, was in the form of an arc of circle, as shown in Fig. 3. Here we have a single curve when the ends of the beam are free to move under the

action of the load, while in the first case the ends were held on the supports by the friction due to the load. The deformations of the beam, as stated above, as well as the consideration of formula (14) modified as follows:

$$P = K \frac{I}{L^2} = \frac{\text{constant} \times I}{L^2}, \quad (15)$$

where $K = \frac{P_1 L_1^2}{I_1}$, point to a similarity of effects between those produced in a beam by direct bending and those due to an axial thrust causing lateral bending (case of a

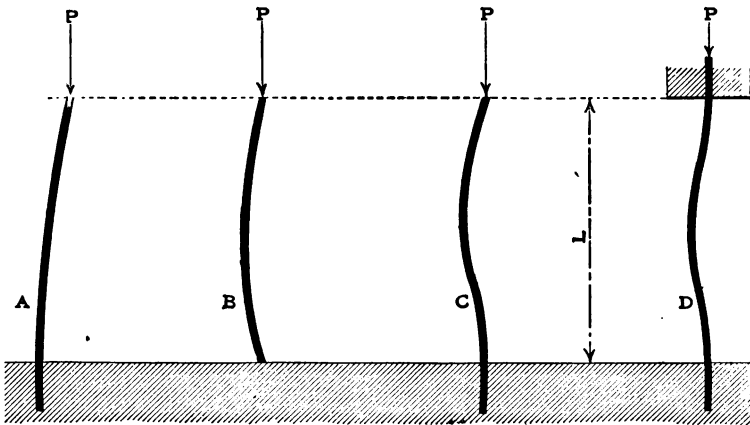


FIG. 4. FAILURE OF STRUTS,

column loaded on end). This lateral bending distorts a strut differently according to the manner in which the strut is supported. For instance, if a solid is fixed at one end and loaded axially at the other, the resulting

you

curve has half a bend, while that which results when the solid is only supported instead of fixed at one end has one. In Fig. 4 are represented struts supported or held in various manners, and if the curve assumed at *B* is taken as a standard of comparison we see that at *A* the curve has $\frac{1}{2}$ bend, at *C* the curve has $1\frac{1}{2}$ bends, and at *D* the curve has 2 bends.

These curves analyzed by Euler are said to be sinusoidal arcs, though it can be proved that they are only approximately such; their theory is exposed in advanced treatises on Applied Mechanics. Professor W. C. Unwin treats of the compression of long bars in a clear and concise manner in his "Elements of Machine Design," Vol. 1, section 38, from which the author begs to quote the following: ". . . If, however, the bar is of great length it gives way ultimately under the action of a thrust by lateral bending; the stress at the section where the fracture occurs being a compound stress, due both to the longitudinal pressure and the curvature of the bar. Rules for the ultimate resistance of long bars to compression were first obtained theoretically by Euler and experimentally by Professor Hodgkinson. Hodgkinson's formulas have been generally used in this country (England) in designing compression bars. These rules are inconvenient in form, and they can only be extended to many cases of common occurrence by theoretical assumptions, which are only approximately true.

An expression more convenient in form than Hodgkinson's was proposed by Tredgold, revised by Gordon, and afterwards modified by Rankine, so as to be applicable to bars of all forms of section. The reasoning on which this rule is based is, however, not satisfactory. All these rules are intended to give the ultimate strength of the bars, and in applying them it is necessary to divide the resistance thus calculated by an arbitrary factor of safety. Actual compression bars are not intended to be loaded beyond their elastic limit, and hence it may be urged, with reason, *that the theoretical formulas of Euler, which Hodgkinson discarded as not agreeing with his experiments on ultimate strength, are more strictly applicable to the circumstances in which long compression bars are used than Hodgkinson's rules.* They are simpler and include all cases. Euler's rules assume the bar to be initially straight and homogeneous, the load axial and the elasticity to be unimpaired with the greatest load. In that case no increase of the load would directly cause bending, but a point is reached at which the equilibrium of the bar becomes unstable. With less loads the bar, if slightly bent temporarily, will restore itself to straightness. With greater loads, if any flexure is produced, however slight, the bar will not restore itself to straightness, but the bending will increase under the action of the load till the bar breaks."

The general formula due to Euler,

$$P_0 = \frac{n^2 \pi^2 E I_0}{L_0^2}, \quad (16)$$

shows that when a straight bar of length L_0 supported or held at one end is loaded axially at the other, its equilibrium becomes unstable when the value of the load P_0 is equal to a constant factor ($\pi^2 E$) multiplied by least moment of inertia I_0 of the section of the bar, and by the square of the number of bends in the curve assumed by the bar, and divided by the square of the length L_0 .

If for a bar of uniform section we vary the load P_0 or the length L_0 without changing the mode of application of the load, the quantity ($n^2 \pi^2 E$) becomes a constant and we have the formula:

$$P_0 = \frac{\text{constant} \times I}{L_0^2}, \quad (17)$$

which is identical with our formula (15) found from the experiments on flexure. The constant may not be the same in both cases, since the curve produced by compression is a sinusoid situated in one plane, whereas that due to flexure is the combination of a cubic parabola in the plane of flexure with what may be assumed to be a sinusoid in another plane normal to the former, the resultant being a curve in space. Moreover, we must bear in mind that the load is applied axially in one case

and transversally in the other. Consequently, the terms ($n^2 \pi^2$) may have to be modified by a co-efficient (Φ) whose nature we will endeavor to determine.

At this stage, when only too ready to launch into purely mathematical analysis based upon the unexpectedly successful results of a relatively small number of experiments, the writer was halted by the following consideration: Since the laws of the elastic equilibrium of a beam subjected to flexure have such a striking similarity to the theoretical laws of Euler governing the equilibrium of a long rod loaded axially, it would be logical to ascertain experimentally at once the degree of similarity of the laws. Consequently another series of tests was undertaken in which more care was exercised than in the previous one. Each specimen (a strip of rectangular section) was held at one end and carried at the other a gradually increased load. When the strip buckled, the load was recorded and removed; then the length being augmented by one inch, a new load was applied until the strip buckled anew and so on. In all cases the load acted vertically while the specimen occupied successively the positions:

1. Horizontal.
2. Inclined at 30° with the horizon.
3. Inclined at 45° with the horizon.
4. Inclined at 60° with the horizon.
5. Vertical, the load acting axially.

Fig. 5 represents the apparatus employed for testing the specimen in four positions. The strip is placed between two wooden plates A and B , where it rests upon two pins C and C_1 . The axis of pin C is in the plane formed by the two outward ends of the boards, so that the length L of the specimen may be measured from the center of the pin to the center M of suspension of the load. The boards are firmly pressed together by means of the clamps D and E . Consequently the beam may be truly considered as being *firmly held at one end and loaded at the other*. A large pin F passes through the two boards and extending on each side rests upon the supports N and N_1 . The boards are cut at various points in such a manner that if one of these is brought upon a horizontal plane tangent to the lower side of the pin F , the specimen is correspondingly held in one of the four positions described above. Thus, point G corresponds to the horizontal position, point H to the 30-degree position, point K to the 45-degree position, and point L to the 60-degree position.

The point selected rests upon a strong steel bar V . From the pin F is suspended a rod T holding a counterpoise W , which preserves the equilibrium of the system when the load is applied.

Two thin strips of wood U and U_1 , firmly bound together at the lower end by a small bolt and nut, are secured at the top—one on each side of the specimen—

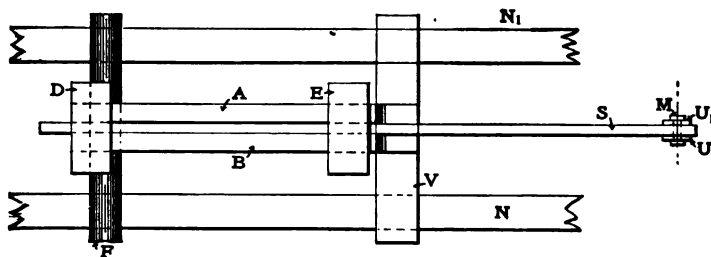


FIG. 5. TOP VIEW.

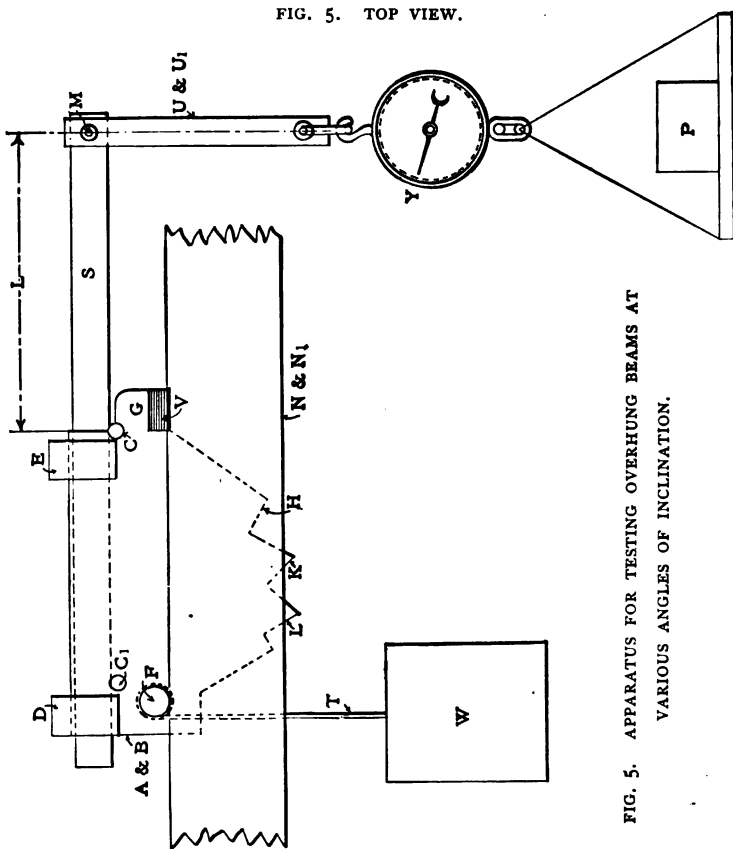


FIG. 5. APPARATUS FOR TESTING OVERHUNG BEAMS AT VARIOUS ANGLES OF INCLINATION.

by a small bolt passing through the center of suspension M , and are lightly kept together by the pressure of the nut. To the lower bolt is attached a spring scale carrying a board upon which is placed the load P , composed of blocks of iron. The total load supported by the beam is the sum of the weights of the strips, scale, board and blocks.

The mode of proceeding is very simple. A length L being selected for a given beam secured in the horizontal position, a load is gradually applied until buckling occurs. The load is recorded and removed. Then bar V is withdrawn and placed under point H just brought into the horizontal position by rotating the system about the rod F as an axis. The beam is thus inclined at an angle of 30 degrees with the horizon. A new load is tried, recorded and removed, and the system is again rotated with point K on the horizontal plane, thus inclining the beam at 45 degrees. And so on until a load is recorded respectively for each of the four positions. Then the system is again placed horizontally, the clamps D and E are loosened, the length L augmented by one inch, and the clamps being fastened anew another cycle of operations is gone through, and so on until the length becoming too great the bar is not rigid enough to insure the necessary exactness of the tests.

The same apparatus cannot be used for experiment-

ing in the fifth position, because in order that the test be exact it is necessary: First, that the bar be held firmly at the base; second, that the load be applied at the top, and that its direction coincide with the axis of the bar; third, that the bending or buckling of the bar be not hindered in any manner. This last condition is very important, as will be seen later, and cannot be complied with with the first apparatus, because the strips U and U_1 being placed in the direction of the probable deflection of the bar, would prevent this latter from bending freely.

Consequently, the apparatus represented in Fig. 6 was devised. To the supporting beams N and N_1 are fastened the wooden blocks A and B , respectively. The specimen S is placed between these latter and adjusted vertically, then the clamps D and E are tightened and the bar is thus firmly held. The clamps press against two steel bars FF_1 , which distribute the pressure uniformly. The load is applied by means of a frame consisting of two cross plates MM_1 attached to the rods U and U_1 . Plate M is knife-shaped at the base, but the edge is very dull. The scale Y attached to M_1 sustains, as before, the board and weights P . The load consists of the sum of the weights of the frame, scale, board and weighing blocks. The length of the bar is measured from its top to the upper face of the blocks A and B .

The bar being firmly held, the load is gradually

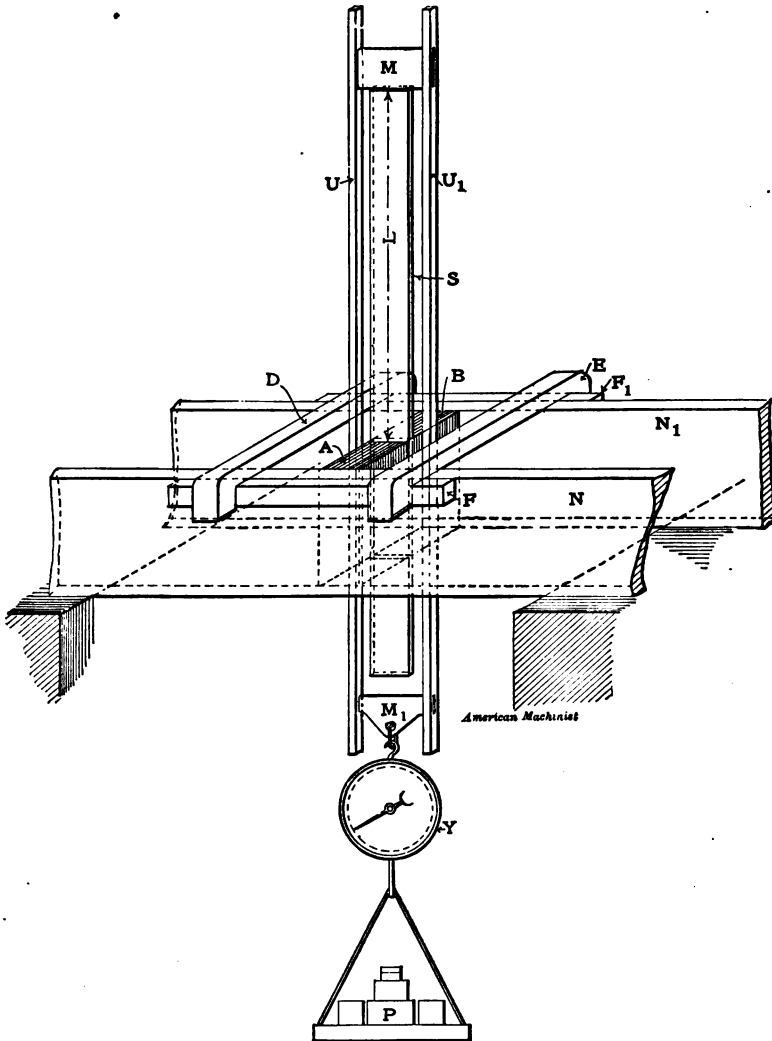


FIG. 6. APPARATUS FOR TESTING STRUTS LOADED AXIALLY.

applied. Although the weighing blocks are placed upon the board with extreme care, the loading frame is not perfectly still; in fact, it oscillates like a pendulum and consequently communicates its motion to the top of the bar. Thus the bar vibrates gently and uniformly on each side of the axis, until about seven-eighths of the total load have been placed, at which time it becomes lazy; in other words, when during the period of one vibration the axis is vertical the bar seems to bend on one side in a shorter time than it takes to regain the vertical position. With a further increase of the load the bar finally fails to oscillate and remains slightly bent to one side. With less load it oscillates again, but with a further increase the bar falls forward with great velocity and would break were it not stopped in time. The load corresponding to which the bar failed to oscillate is recorded as being the maximum that the bar can hold in equilibrium. The weighing blocks are then removed, as well as the frame, and the clamps being loosened the bar is raised one inch and fastened anew. The cycle of operations is again gone through, and so on until the length of the bar becomes too great to permit an accurate test.

Some difficulty was found in placing the cross bar exactly on the center of gravity of the upper face of the beam. If M is not rightly placed the load does not act axially on the bar and consequently near the limit the

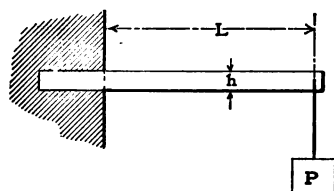


Fig. A

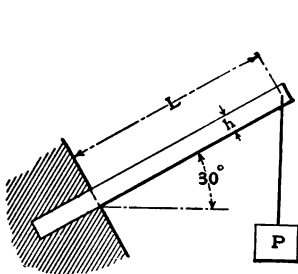


Fig. B

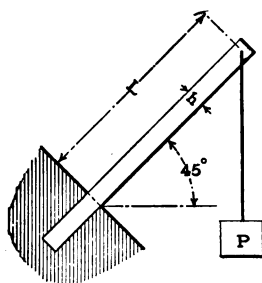


Fig. C

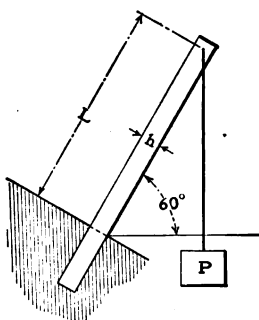


Fig. D

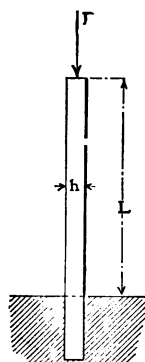


Fig. E

REFERENCE FIGURES FOR THE TABLE OF TESTS.

beam bends toward one side only. The cross bar should be shifted a little, until a position is attained at which the beam bends indifferently to one side or the other. The carrying capacity is thus increased, and is maximum when the load acts axially.

The results of experiments performed on nine bars of various sizes, but all of rectangular section, are shown in the following tables. In Table I we have the dimensions of the bars as well as the moments of inertia and the

No.	b	h	I	I ₁	E
1	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	1"	0.01042	0.00016276	1265000
2	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	1"	0.015625	0.00054932	1226400
3	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	1"	0.02083	0.0013025	1305150
4	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.035156	0.00024414	1292450
5	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.052734	0.00082397	1361750
6	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.070312	0.0019531	1278750
7	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	2"	0.08333	0.00032552	999455
8	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	2"	0.125	0.00109864	1488200
9	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	2"	0.1666	0.002605	1315050

TABLE I. DIMENSIONS, MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND MODULI OF ELASTICITY OF BARS TESTED.

No. 5		No. 6		No. 7		No. 8		No. 9	
P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²
3.5	3350.								
4.5	3327.5								
5.	3312.			9.75	1404.				
6.75	3306.75			8.	1352.				
7.25	3381.	36.5	7154.	7.	1372.				
75.	3375.	31.75	7143.75	6.25	1406.25	21.	4735.		
8.25	3392.	27.75	7104.	5.5	1408.	17.75	4544.		
8.5	3323.	24.5	7060.5	4.625	1336.625	15.75	4551.75		
		21.75	7047.	4.125	1386.5	14.50	4698.	31.	10044.
		19.75	7129.75	3.625	1303.625	13.25	4783.25	27.25	9637.25
		17.75	7100.	3.375	1350.	11.75	4700.	24.75	9900.
		16.	7056.			10.50	4630.5	22.50	9922.5
		14.5	7018.			10.	4840.	20.50	9922.
						8.75	4628.75	19.	10051.
						8.	4608.	17.	9792.
								15.75	9843.75
								14.50	9802.
3370.96		7092.8		1361.55		4670.95		9901.61	

American Machinist

...LY AT ONE END AND LOADED AT THE OTHER, AS IN FIG. A.

48a

No. 5		No. 6		No. 7		No. 8		No. 9	
P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²
20.5	2950.								
25.5	3085.5								
22.5	3240.			8.25	1188.				
18.75	3168.75			7.25	1225.25				
16.25	3185.	22.	6272.	6.	1176.				
13.5	3087.5	27.25	6181.25	5.125	1153.125	10.5	4387.5		
12.25	3136.	23.	5888.	4.5	1152.	16.5	4224.		
11.25	3251.25	21.5	6213.5	4.	1156.	14.75	4262.75		
		20.	6480.	3.5	1194.	13.75	4455.	27.	8748.
		18.	6498.	3.125	1128.125	12.5	4512.5	23.75	8573.75
		15.25	6500.	2.75	1100.	11.25	4500.	21.	8400.
		13.75	6063.75			9.75	4209.75	19.25	8489.25
		12.75	6171.			8.75	4235.	18.	8712.
						8.	4232.	16.5	8728.5
								15.	8640.
								13.75	8593.75
								12.75	8619.
	3131.75		6246.38		1156.91		4345.38		8611.56

American Machinery

D AT AN ANGLE OF 30 DEGREES, AS IN FIG. B.



See Figure E

No. 2		No. 3		No. 5		No. 6		No. 8		No. 9	
P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²	P	PL ²
				26.75	26.75						
				23.375	2628.375						
2.25	1764.			19.	2646.						
9.25	1732.25			16.125	2725.125						
5.75	1715.			13.75	2695.	30.75	6086.				
17.5	1687.5			12.	2700.	27.	6075.	18.	4050.		
3.625	1696.			10.625	2720.	23.75	6060.	16.5	4224.		
5.	1784.	14.75	4262.75	9.625	2781.625	21.25	6141.25	14.5	4190.		
6.125	1660.5	13.25	4293.			19.	6156.	12.75	4131.	26.25	8505.
11.75	1714.75	11.75	4941.75			Broken		11.5	4151.	23.5	8483.5
14.25	1700.	10.75	4900.					10.25	4100.	21.5	8600.
1.	1764.	9.5	4180.5					9.25	4079.25	19.625	8634.625
		8.625	4174.5					8.875	4053.5	17.875	8651.5
		8.	4232.					7.75	4099.75	16.25	8606.25
		7.625	4902.					7.	4032.	15.	8645.
										13.875	8671.875
										12.75	8619.
1716.8		4260.68		2721.30		6097.65		4111.05		8602.97	
1662.3		4186.7		2768.4		6162.2		4034.2		8449.5	

American Machines

45. AND 60 DEGREES AND VERTICALLY, AS IN FIGS. C, D AND E.



modulii of elasticity. In Table 2 are given the results of the tests on bars held horizontally at one end and loaded at the other. The product PL^2 of the load by the square of the length being almost a constant quantity, the first law is verified in all the tests, but the second and third laws are far from being as clearly established.

It would seem, so far, that the laws need to be modified in a fashion similar to that employed by Professor Hodgkinson in his experiments on columns.

The tests with the bars inclined at an angle of 30 degrees with the horizontal are recorded in Table 3. Here again the first law is clearly verified, but the other two are not conclusively proven.

In Table 4 are recorded the tests for bars Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 6 inclined at 45 degrees, and for bar No. 3 inclined at 60 degrees. Great difficulty was experienced in these last tests, in determining the exact loads causing the buckling; in fact, with the 60-degree inclination, the results were so erratic that they did not seem to be governed by any definite law. Each trial was a failure and I felt very much discouraged. But after a careful investigation it was found that the thin wooden strips U and U_1 , Fig. 5, which were fastened to the specimen by a bolt passing through the center of suspension M , although very lightly pressed against the bar, caused this latter's extremity to remain vertical, thus preventing

to a certain extent the bar from assuming the curvature generally produced by the buckling.

Since the horizontal and 30-degree tests appeared to be sufficiently accurate, they alone were entirely carried out. The 45-degree tests were not quite completed and those at 60 degrees were abandoned for the time being. Then the bars were tested in the vertical position, the results also being shown in Table 4. Here the three laws are entirely verified, and the results, on being compared, are almost identical with those indicated by the formula of Euler, viz. :

$$P L^3 = \frac{\pi^2}{4} E I.$$

The ratios between actual and theoretical results are shown at the bottom of the tables. Consequently, it must be admitted that Euler's formula is correct, since it can be proved by such simple experiments as those just described. It is worthy of remark that the vertical tests were made under perfect conditions: *the bar being firmly held at the base and the load made to act axially in such a manner as not to hinder in any way the bar from assuming the natural curvature due to buckling.*

In order to investigate the cause of the failure of the other tests, a bar was placed at 60 degrees, and loaded until it buckled and fell to one side, when it rested against support Z, Fig. 7. Then an arm *a* was clamped

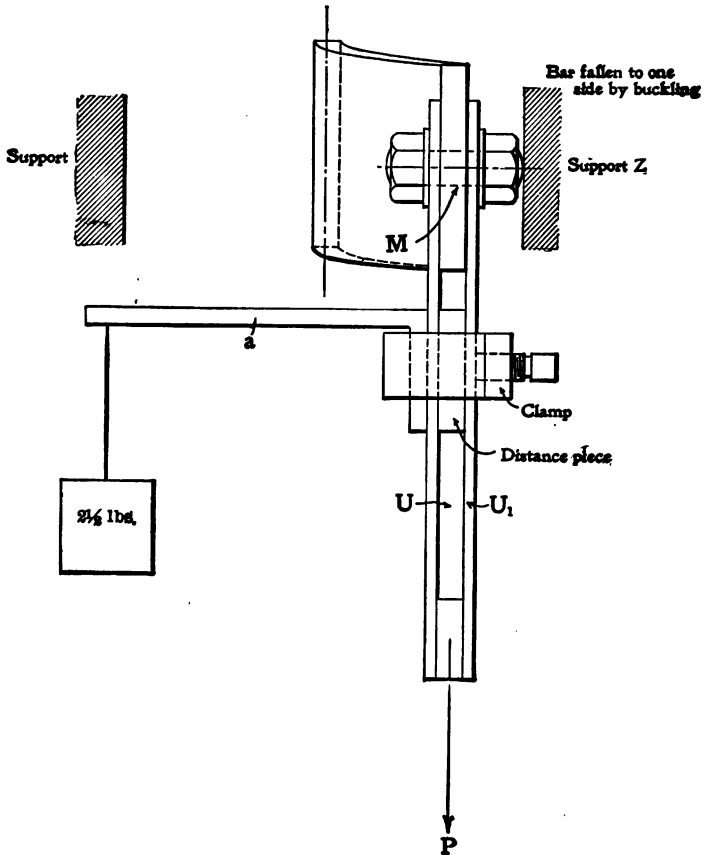


FIG. 7. THE ACTION OF AN ECCENTRIC LOAD.

to the strips U and U_1 near the top, and gradually loaded until the bar straightened slowly, and finally bending abruptly fell to the other side against a support, being

thus prevented from breaking. This bar was No. 3, having for dimensions $b = \frac{1}{4}$ inch, $h = 1$ inch. For a length $L = 18$ inches, it buckled under a load of $14\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, with the suspension bolt at M loosely fitted.

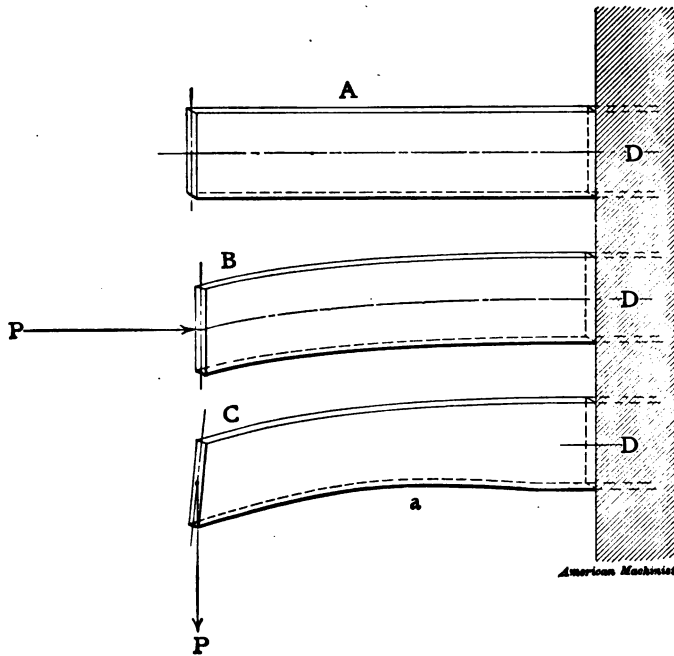


FIG. 8. FAILURE OF A BAR UNDER COMPRESSION AND BENDING FORCES.

This bolt being very firmly tightened, the bar straightened a little and $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds were added before buckling occurred anew. Then the arm a being adjusted in place and loaded with about $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds, the bar again straight-

ened slowly and with a slight increase of the load it fell on the other side against the support. This little experiment, repeated on several bars, proved conclusively that a bar can be made to bear a greater load if its loaded end is prevented from turning about its axis than it would carry were this end free to oscillate. This eccentric load simply amplified the guiding action of the strips U and U_1 .

Fig. 8 represents at A a straight bar held at the end D . At B the same bar under axial compression is bent laterally, the curve assumed by this axis being a sinusoid combined in the same horizontal plane as the originally straight axis. This curve is the first of the nine kinds of plane elastic curves found by Jacques Bernouilli (A. D. 1694) and analyzed by Euler. It is seen that the vertical axis of the loaded end remains parallel to that of the bar in a state of rest. At C the bar is subjected to a bending effort and buckles in the compression part. Just before buckling occurred the bar was longitudinally straight as at A , but vertically bent, since the bending force necessarily caused a certain deflection. Consequently, the neutral plane of the bar affected a parabolic curve. With an increase of the load the compression part buckled and was curved, as shown at a . From the fact that the bar is thrown to one side it is easily seen that the two lower edges are no longer equally strained. The right edge is under a greater com-

pression and consequently shortened, but the left is somewhat relieved and therefore relatively elongated. The curve assumed by the upper edges is very much like that at *B*, and has not the abruptness seen at *a*. *It results from this that the major axis of the loaded end is no more vertical, and the bar is actually twisted.* Therefore any force which can prevent this twisting must necessarily increase the carrying capacity of the bar, or, in other words, must insure to a greater degree the elastic equilibrium of the solid.

It remains now to find the true laws governing the elastic equilibrium of a solid loaded transversely at one end and free to assume any consequent curvature. If at *C*, Fig. 8, the load is applied on the upper face of the bar, there will result an increased twisting and the bar will carry less load. If the load is hung from the lower face, the twisting will be lessened and the bar will be guided vertically, as with the strips *U* and *U*₁, thus increasing the carrying capacity.

Consequently, the point of suspension of the load at the end of the bar must be at the center of gravity of the section and must remain there. This condition can be fulfilled by employing the device illustrated by Fig. 9, where *A* is the end of a bar through which passes a rod *B*, made fast to the bar by means of the nuts and washers *C* and *D*. The ends of the rods are hook-shaped, and therefrom are suspended two rods *E* and *F* support-

ing the beam *G*. The centers of the hooks of rod *B* are equidistant from the center of gravity of the section

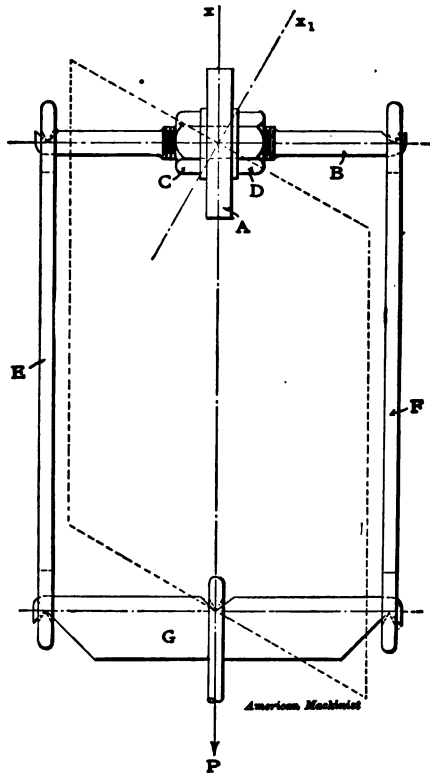


FIG. 9. METHOD OF SUSPENDING LOAD GIVING BAR ENTIRE FREEDOM TO BUCKLE.

A; the load *P* is applied at middle of beam *G*, and rods *E* and *F* are parallel. The whole system can oscillate freely, the points of suspension being all knife-edged.

The direction of the load passes therefore through the center of gravity of the section, and does so regardless of the inclination of the axis x of the bar—as, for instance, when the bar being twisted this axis occupies the position x_1 , Fig. 9.

With this apparatus the bars were again tested in the four positions previously described, and, curiously enough, *were found to give way by buckling under exactly the same loads that caused the buckling in the fifth or vertical position.* Thus, bar No. 5, with a length of 10 inches, gave way in any of the five positions under a load of $26\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. The load was not in the full sense of the word exactly $26\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, but the variation was less than $\frac{1}{8}$ of a pound one way or the other. This variation is, of course, insignificant and well within the permissible limits. All the bending tests were successful, but the thin bars Nos. 1, 4 and 7, being only $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick, offered much difficulty in the vertical position, because the load could not be applied axially.

We must now find the reason why a bar of iron of given length buckles under a certain load, as well when held vertically as horizontally, or in any intermediate position between these two.

The problem of the strength of columns properly belongs to the domain of higher mathematics. It has been solved by Euler, Lagrange, Poisson and several other great mathematicians. It is consequently impos-

sible to present an elementary solution of it here, and we must admit the correctness of Euler's formula since experiments prove it; we must also admit, for similar reasons, that the same laws govern the equilibrium of a horizontal beam subjected to a bending effort. Then we can easily explain the other cases. In Fig. 10 a

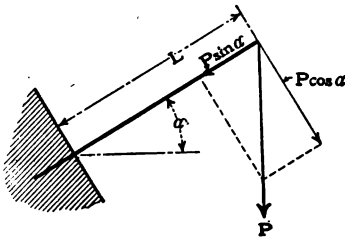


FIG. 10.

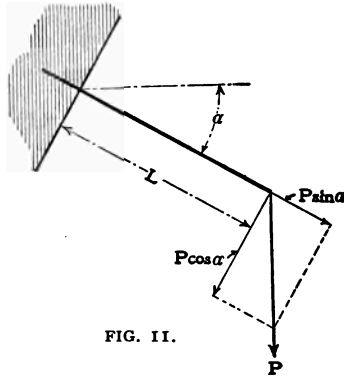


FIG. 11.

INCLINATION OF BAR ABOVE AND BELOW THE HORIZONTAL.

beam L firmly held at one end is inclined at an angle α from the horizontal and sustains a load P applied at the other end. The force P can be resolved into two others: One ($P \cos. \alpha$) acting perpendicularly to the length L produces a bending effort whose moment is $P \cos. \alpha \cdot L$; the other $P \sin. \alpha$, is a force of compression acting axially on the solid. It is very important to remark that $(P \cos. \alpha) L = P (L \cos. \alpha)$. The first member of

this equation is the product of the force $P \cos. \alpha$ by the length L , whereas the second member is the product of the force P by the length $L \cos. \alpha$. This second is more proper than the first, judging by the definition of the term *moment* of a force. Thus a moment is the product of a force by its lever arm. Here the force is P , the arm is the projection $L \cos. \alpha$. If the axial force alone was sufficient to cause the buckling of the prisin, we would have

$$(P \sin. \alpha) L^2 = \text{constant};$$

but this expression is not correct, for we can also prove that

$$(P \sin. \alpha) L = P (L \sin. \alpha),$$

and the results would differ widely were we to introduce one or the other of these terms into the previous equation. But if the question is considered in another way we can make the results agree with the experiments. Thus, by assuming that the force P tends to compress a solid of length $L \sin. \alpha$, and to bend another of length $L \cos. \alpha$, we must have:

$$P (L \sin. \alpha)^2 = \text{constant}.$$

If the bending alone caused the buckling we would have:

$$P (L \cos. \alpha)^2 = \text{constant};$$

but, since the combination of the efforts caused the buckling, and since the load applied is equal to that

which buckled the same solid of length L in the vertical as in the horizontal position, it becomes evident that the efforts must be added. Hence

$$P(L \cos. \alpha)^2 + P(L \sin. \alpha)^2 = \text{constant}; \quad (18)$$

or
$$P L^2 (\sin.^2 \alpha + \cos.^2 \alpha) = \text{constant}.$$

But $\sin.^2 \alpha + \cos.^2 \alpha = 1$, hence for any position between the vertical and the horizontal (above the latter) we have:

$$P L^2 = \text{constant}.$$

as found by experiment.

When the bar is placed below the horizontal, as in Fig. 11, the force P may again be resolved into two others, one ($P \cos. \alpha$) perpendicular to the axis of the bar, producing a bending effort whose moment is $P \cos. \alpha \cdot L$; the other force ($P \sin. \alpha$) is axial and tensile. Since a tensile force cannot produce buckling, but, on the contrary, tends to prevent it, its effect is negative and, as in the present case, a bar nevertheless may buckle, it follows that it does so under the combined efforts of the components of force P . Therefore, we have again:

$$P(L \cos. \alpha)^2 + [-P(L \sin. \alpha)^2] = \text{constant},$$

or
$$P L^2 (\cos.^2 \alpha - \sin.^2 \alpha) = \text{constant}. \quad (19)$$

This shows clearly that the greater the angle α the less will be the tendency of a bar to buckle. Furthermore, this tendency will be maximum with the bar hori-

zontal, when $\sin. \alpha = 0$, and minimum with $\alpha = 45$ degrees, when $\sin. \alpha = \cos. \alpha$ and P becomes ∞ . With a still greater angle, the tensile force being superior to the bending, no buckling can take place.

It is easy to prove this experimentally by using the apparatus No. 1, Fig. 5, in which a bar can be made fast at one end and inclined, for instance, at an angle of 30 degrees below the horizontal. If we use No. 2, 20 inches long, the load suspended from the free end must be $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds to produce buckling. We found at first in the vertical tests, and afterward in the modified angular tests, that $PL^2 = 1700$; hence we must have:

$$P_1 L^2 (\cos.^2 30^\circ - \sin.^2 30^\circ) = 1700$$

$$L^2 = 400; \cos.^2 30^\circ = 0.75; \sin.^2 30^\circ = 0.25.$$

Hence
$$P_1 = \frac{1700}{400 \times 0.5} = 8.5 \text{ pounds.}$$

In reality, the weight required in the test is a little more than $8\frac{7}{8}$ pounds. This excess is due to the fact that, as soon as the load is applied, it causes a deflection of the bar, which augments the angle α . For thin wooden specimen the deflection is very great and must be taken into account. Thus, the load required is also slightly greater for the horizontal than for the angular and vertical tests.

We may write for any angle α the general formula:

$$P L^2 (\cos.^2 \alpha \pm \sin.^2 \alpha) = \frac{\pi^2}{4} E I, \quad (20)$$

to which the sign (+) must be employed when the component of P is a compressive force, and sign (—) when this component is tensile.

My first experiments were made upon beams supported at the ends and loaded at the center. In the absence of data concerning the question, it was thought that the beams buckled because they were long and thin—that is, *structurally weak*—but soon after the start it was observed that they obeyed a certain law. It was found also that the manner of applying the load had a great influence on the results. Thus, with a very thin beam, if the load is applied at the middle, but resting on the upper face, the system is very unstable, because the bending force, acting above the center of gravity of the beam, tends to upset this latter without actually buckling it. If the load is suspended by means of a wire terminated by a ring or a loop passing around the beam and resting on the upper face at the middle of the length, the center of gravity of the system is very low, and it would seem that the equilibrium is assured; but it is not so, and the beam is as unstable as in the first case, because the least oscillation of the load may cause an oblique pull on the upper edge, and thus upset the beam. After trying different methods for applying the load, one was found to give very regular results and was consequently adopted for all the experiments. It is the

same as the one used with the apparatus illustrated in Fig. 5, page 42. Two thin strips of wood, Fig. 12, were fastened at one end to the beam by a small bolt and nut, the bolt passing through a hole bored at the middle of the height h on the neutral axis of the beam,

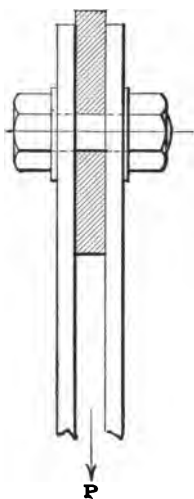


FIG. 12.

and at the other end the load was suspended. The beam and load were thus solidly connected. In order to still further increase the stability of the system the ends of the beams were cut in such a way that, previous to the application of the load and barring the small deflection due to the weight of the beam itself, the points of support and the center of suspension of the load were situated on the same horizontal line, viz., the longitudinal axis of the beam. This excess of care naturally developed an increase of the elastic equilibrium of

the specimen, but this was not especially noticed until the difficulties encountered in the angular tests exposed the true guiding action of the suspension strips. We have seen that when a beam supported at the ends buckled, the points of support and of suspension remained in the same vertical plane, but the beam assumed a double curvature in the form of an elongated S. This very misleading double curvature was caused entirely by



$E = 1380000$
 $I = \frac{bh^3}{12}$ = moment of Inertia about neutral plane
 $I_1 = \frac{b^3h}{12}$ = moment of Inertia about vertical axis of Section
 $\frac{PL}{4} - f \frac{bh^2}{6}$ = bending moment — $f = \frac{3}{2} \frac{PL}{bh^3}$
 $P_o = \frac{\pi^2 EI_1}{L^2}$

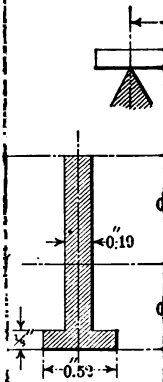
$h = 1\frac{1}{4}"$			$b = \frac{3}{16}" \quad h = 2"$				
$\frac{PL}{4}$	f	P_o	P	PL^2	$\frac{PL}{4}$	f	P_o
100.25	2147.4	8.42	19.	21964.	161.5	1292.	12.94
110.	2314.4	9.5	22.	22528.	176.	1408.	14.61
120.	2425.2	10.81	26.	23400.	195.	1560.	16.62
133.	2688.	12.41	29.	22736.	208.	1624.	19.09
139.75	2834.4	14.4	34.	22964.	221.	1768.	22.13
150.	3081.56	16.9	39.	22464.	234.	1872.	25.98
167.75	3390.3	20.1	47.	22748.	258.5	2068.	30.91
185.	3738.9	24.33	57.	22900.	285.	2280.	37.41
204.75	4138.1	30.08	70.	22680.	315.	2520.	46.18
230.	4648.4	38.01	88.	22528.	352.	2816.	58.45
245.6	4964.3	43.25					
253.75	5128.3	48.65					
				22638.2			

American Machines

AT BOTH ENDS AND LOADED AT THE CENTER.

63a

nt



PL^2	$\frac{PL}{4}$
31700.	233.75
31232.	241.
31050.	258.75
29400.	262.5
29054.	260.75
27935.	291.
26862.	305.25

29474.85

TABLE 7. EXP

|

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

|

the suspension strips, which, forcing the center of the beam to remain in a vertical plane, effectively prevented it from twisting. Furthermore, the beam in developing one loop on each side of its axis increased the static stability of the system and caused an augmentation of the buckling load.

After the suspension parallelogram was devised and applied with such successful results to the beams held at one end and loaded at the other, the question clearly defined itself. The work done previously had been spent on a complex case; that is, a beam supported at the ends had supported at the middle of its length a load which guided it in a vertical plane. This case resembles somewhat that of a vertical column held at the base and sustaining at the top an axial load guided vertically.

It was then necessary to make anew the previous tests, this time employing the parallelogram in order to let the beam deviate or twist freely. The results were at once convincing, and the three laws were almost perfectly verified. The load observed for a beam of length L , was found to be that necessary to buckle the same beam supported at one end and loaded axially at the other, as per Euler's formula:

$$P = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2}.$$

In Table 5, P is the load observed as applied with the strips, and P_0 is the theoretical load deduced from

the above formula, and with which that applied by means of the parallelogram almost perfectly coincided.

In Table 6 we have the results obtained with a built-up I-beam. The top and bottom flanges were glued to the web, and formed a solid combination. The load was attached to a strong wooden bar which had an end cut out so as to fit exactly the shape of the beam. This method was thought the best at the time, but afterward the parallelogram was tried, and the observed loads again coincided with the theoretical ones given in the P_0 column.

In Table 7 are given the results obtained with a built-up T-beam. The load was applied by means of a strong bar cut to fit the shape of the beam. But in the first position ($\perp$) the bottom flange was left free, the bar being fitted only to the vertical web. The different values observed in the two positions would seem at first to indicate that the beam can resist better in one position than in the other. But these differences are due to the guiding influence of the suspension bar, and also to friction at the supports. In the $\mathbf{T}$ position the load acts upon a flat horizontal surface and tends to keep it in the same plane, while the web is guided also vertically, consequently the resistance of the beam is somewhat higher than in the other position. This can be made clear by using the parallelogram, with which we would find the resistance alike for both positions were it not for the

friction at the supports, the loads coinciding with the theoretical P_0 .

In these tables we see the gradual increase of the stress f . This stress does not seem to exert any influence upon the resistance of the solid, for the beam buckles only when the product of the load into the square of the length equals a certain constant.

A large number of tables could be added to those already cited, which would give the results of experiments performed on many specimens of various forms and on a few steel beams, but the writer, satisfied for himself that the laws advanced in this memoir have been verified, and certain that the present question will interest the mechanical world, would prefer to see the matter taken up by competent investigators, having at their disposal perfect testing apparatus, and who would confirm his own work or indicate necessary modifications of the formulas given here.

Since the theoretical laws of Euler seem to govern the question, *the experiments, in order to be conclusive, must conform absolutely to the requirements of the theory.* Thus, the limits of elasticity must not be trespassed, and the specimen must be held or supported and loaded *exactly* as the theory requires. It is proverbial that every rule has its exceptions, but in our case the rule or law, pure and simple, must be firmly established at first, and it will be easy afterwards to study the exceptions or

complex cases, one by one, as they are encountered in practice.

The first law of the elastic equilibrium of solids is very remarkable. It shows that a beam will buckle, whatever be its length, if the load applied is such that the relation $PL^2 = \text{constant}$ is satisfied; if $L = 0$, $P = \infty$, and *vice versa*.

No less remarkable is the fact, proved by the angular tests, that the separate effects of one force unite into a common effort tending to destroy the equilibrium. From careful consideration of this fact results the finding of the key to many problems heretofore unsolved.

Since the components of one force, being in fact two distinct forces acting at the same point, combine their efforts, we may logically deduce therefrom that the efforts of two or more forces acting at various points on the beam may also combine towards the same object.

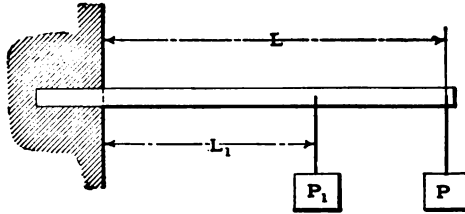


FIG. 13.

Thus, for a beam held at one end, loaded at the other and also at another point, Fig. 13, we may have the relation:

$$P L^3 + P_1 L_1^3 = \text{constant.} \quad (21)$$

which is verified by very easily made experiments.

This being true for two forces is also true for any number of forces, and we have :

$$[p_1 l_1^3 + p_2 l_2^3 + p_3 l_3^3 + \dots + p_n l_n^3] = \text{constant.} \quad (22)$$

For a beam uniformly loaded $p_1 = p_2 = p_3 = \dots$ |
 $p_n = p$ = pressure per unit of length, whence

$$p (l_1^3 + l_2^3 + l_3^3 + \dots + l_n^3) = \text{constant.}$$

But the loads p_1, p_2, p_3 , etc., being equally spaced if l is the distance between any two loads, we have :

$$p [l^3 + (2l)^3 + (3l)^3 + \dots + (nl)^3] = \text{constant.}$$

or

$$p l^3 (1 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \dots + n^3) = \text{constant.}$$

The sum of the squares of the numbers from 1 to n , inclusive, is

$$\frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3}.$$

But l is the unit of length and $n = n$ units of length = L , hence,

$$\frac{p L}{6} (L+1)(2L+1) = \text{constant} = \frac{\pi^2}{4} E I. \quad (23)$$

This cannot well be proven experimentally, because it would be difficult to so suspend the loads as to insure to the beam complete freedom to deviate or buckle laterally.

But we will now analyze an experiment which completely proves the combination of the effects of forces.

A beam was tested in the manner shown by Fig. 14. It was supported at the ends and equally loaded at two points A and B equidistant from the center of the beam. These points were varied along the length, but always kept equidistant from the center, and the loads applied

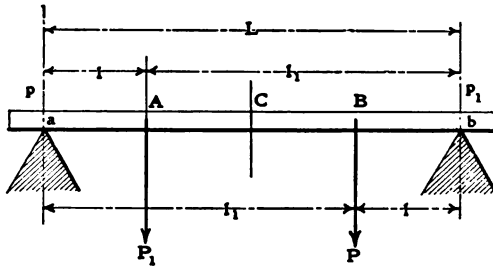


FIG. 14.

were always equal—that is $P = P_1$. The results are shown in Table 8. Here the relation $PL^2 = \text{constant}$ does not exist. Instead, we have the bending moment $PL = \text{constant}$. This at first seems to indicate a radical modification of the first law, but we will see presently that it confirms it remarkably.

The question is much simplified if the effect of one load is studied independently of the other. Therefore, we may decompose the problem into two parts, viz. :

1. *A beam of length L supported at the ends sustains a load P applied at any distance l from one end ;*

2. The beam sustains two equal loads P and P_1 equidistant from the center.

CASE I, FIG 15.

The reactions of the supports are p and p_1 . The moments about B are $p l = p_1 l_1$. We now have the well-known relations:

$$p + p_1 = P; \quad l + l_1 = L;$$

$$p = \frac{P l_1}{L} = \frac{P(L-l)}{L}; \quad p_1 = \frac{P l}{L}.$$

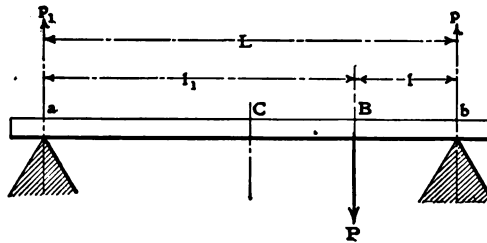


FIG. 15.

If the action of the force p was such as to cause the buckling of the part Bb , we would have:

$$p l^2 = C = \frac{\pi^2}{4} E I; \quad (C = \text{constant}).$$

But here to this action must be added that of force p_1 . Thus we have $p l^2 + p_1 l_1^2 = C$. Replacing p and p_1 by their values as above, then:

$$\left(\frac{Pl_1}{L} \times l^2\right) + \left(\frac{Pl}{L} \times l_1^2\right) = C,$$

or

$$\frac{P}{L} (l_1 l^2 + l l_1^2) = C;$$

and finally after reduction :

$$Pl l_1 = P(L-l)l = C. \quad (24)$$

This can be demonstrated in another manner as follows: The actual moment at the middle of the beam due to force p is

$$p_2 \times \frac{L}{2} = pl.$$

In other words, the force p_2 is that which, acting at b , would produce about C a moment $p_2 \cdot \frac{L}{2}$, equivalent to the actual moment pl . We have then $p_2 = 2p \frac{l}{L}$.

Similarly for p_1 the corresponding force p_3 would be

$$p_3 = \frac{2p_1 l_1}{L}.$$

The buckling of one-half of the beam would be due to the combined efforts of p_2 and p_3 acting upon a length $\frac{L}{2}$, therefore :

$$p_2 \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + p_3 \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 = C,$$

or

$$\frac{2pl}{L} \cdot \frac{L^3}{4} + \frac{2p_1l_1}{L} \cdot \frac{L^3}{4} = C.$$

Replacing p and p_1 by their values as before :

$$\left(\frac{2PLl'}{L^3}\right)\frac{L^3}{4} + \left(\frac{2PLl_1}{L^3}\right)\frac{L^3}{4} = C.$$

Finally we have again

$$PLl_1 = C = \frac{\pi^2}{4} EI.$$

If the load is applied at the middle of the beam,

$$l = l_1 = \frac{L}{2}, \text{ therefore } PLl' = \frac{PL^2}{4} = C;$$

whence $PL^2 = 4C = \pi^2 EI,$

as found by the experiment.

CASE II. FIG. 14.

The reactions of the supports are :

at a ,	at b ,
p	p_1 . . . due to P ,
p_1	p . . . due to P_1 .

We have here also the known relations :

$$p + p_1 = P = P_1, \quad l + l_1 = L,$$

$$p = \frac{Pl_1}{L} = P\left(\frac{L-l}{L}\right), \quad p_1 = \frac{Pl}{L}.$$

The bending moment about A or B : $(p + p_1)l = Pl$ is maximum and constant from A to B . For instance, at C the moment is

$$2 \left(p_1 \cdot \frac{L}{2} \right) = Pl.$$

The sum of the effects of the two forces P and P_1 , causing the buckling of the beam, we must find as before:

$$2 \left(\frac{2Pl}{L} \cdot \frac{L^3}{4} \right) = PLL = C = \frac{\pi^2}{4} EI.$$

$\left(\frac{2Pl}{L} \right)$ is the value of the force which would produce upon a length $\left(\frac{L}{2} \right)$ an effect equivalent to that due to the force P acting on a length L .

If we call P_0 the total load carried by the beam, then $P + P_1 = P_0$, and therefore

$$PLL = \frac{P_0}{2} Ll = C.$$

When this load is applied at the center of the beam, $l = \frac{L}{2}$, whence

$$\frac{P_0}{2} Ll = \frac{P_0 L^2}{4} = C. \quad (25)$$

and we have as before,

$$P_0 L^2 = 4C = \pi^2 EI.$$

Thus we see that equation (25) explains the results obtained in the experiments. The bending moment was found to be constant, the equation shows, in effect, that $PL = C = \text{constant}$.

COROLLARY, FIG. 16.

The beam sustains a load P_0 uniformly distributed,

In Case II. we have considered one system of forces equidistant from the center of the beam but, for a beam uniformly loaded, the buckling is evidently due to the

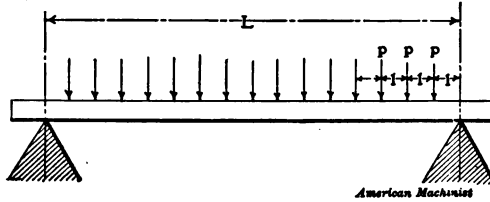


FIG. 16.

sum of the efforts of a great number of such systems. Consequently, if p is the load per unit of length, we may assume that the beam sustains a number of forces distant from one another a length l equal to the unit of length. Since two symmetrically applied forces, such as p_0 , constitute a system, we must have:

$$\Sigma p_0 L I = C ; \quad (26)$$

or $p_0 L [l + 2l + 3l + \dots + nl] = C.$

Hence
$$p_0 L I \left(\frac{n(n+1)}{2} \right) = C.$$

But $p_0 = p$, $l = 1$, $nl = \frac{L}{2}$; therefore, the limit of the elastic equilibrium of a beam supported at the ends and uniformly loaded may be expressed by the equation:

$$p L^3 \left(\frac{L+2}{2} \right) = 4 C = \pi^3 E I;$$

or, since $p L = P_0 =$ total load applied on the beam,

$$P_0 L \left(\frac{L+2}{2} \right) = \pi^3 E I. \quad (27)$$

A great number of cases in which forces tend to destroy the elastic equilibrium of beams held or supported in various manners remain to be treated, but for the solution of our *simple problem* we must content ourselves with the few examples briefly analyzed in the present memoir. However, the writer is preparing a voluminous work in which the principal questions likely to be encountered in practice are given proper treatment.

Because the few tables given in this memoir concern only beams of small section, the largest being $2 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inches, many readers may think that the whole proceeding is more of the nature of play than of serious study, and that the conditions dealt with are not those likely to be encountered in practice.

It should be remembered that from the start the,

object of the investigation was the discovery of the principle governing the case. The writer is confident that this object has been attained. By means of very simple apparatus, with specimen of diminutive sizes—permitting the selection of almost perfect material—requiring relatively small loads to cause distortion, many objectionable features were eliminated from the tests. For instance, the friction at the points of support of the beams was not of such importance as would have been the case with heavy loads causing the supports to indent the beams, and thus guide these in a certain direction, preventing them from twisting naturally (see experiments on T-beams); the smallness of the specimens and of the loads afforded easy handling of the objects and also—which is most important—a more complete observation of the phenomena taking place. Not in defence of the method employed by the writer, but simply to strengthen the confidence of the readers and of those who would like to verify the results given here, it may be said that the Science of the Resistance of Materials owes more to laboratory experiments on small scale than to those made on large specimen. Besides, although the beams employed were rather diminutive, it suffices to glance at the values of f given in the tables to be convinced that in many cases the breaking strength of the specimen was almost attained. (In several occasions f = nearly 5,000 pounds per square inch.)

Should subsequent tests undertaken by skillful experimenters upon specimen of various forms and composition prove the necessity of modifying by suitable coefficients the formulas advanced here, the fact remains patent that, in principle, there exist three principal laws governing the elastic equilibrium of solids. These laws, unknown until now, may be expressed thus:

FIRST LAW.—The load causing the buckling of a beam through flexure is inversely proportional to the square of the length upon which it acts directly.

SECOND LAW.—The load is directly proportional to the cube of the thickness and to the depth of the solid or, generally, directly proportional to the moment of inertia of the section of the beam considered, taken in reference to an axis passing through the center of gravity of the section, parallelly to the direction of the load.

THIRD LAW.—The total effect of one or several forces or of their components is equal to the algebraic sum of their individual effects.

THAT SIMPLE PROBLEM.

Stepping now from the laboratory into the study, we find on the table the dear old question patiently awaiting our good pleasure. After a careful dusting let us read it again:

It is required to design a beam having a minimum volume and which, firmly held at one end, must sustain at the other a load P acting perpendicularly to the length L.

Although we have accomplished much, much remains to be done, and it behooves us at present to make an inventory of our resources.

Our text-books gave us for any bending moment the equation:

$$Px = f \frac{I}{a}. \quad (1)$$

Whence the value of the modulus of resistance is derived in a general way, the terms P , x and f being known, thus:

$$\frac{I}{a} = \frac{Px}{f}.$$

This equation is true for any form of section, but absolutely indeterminate for all but plain sections such as the circular and the square; for the rectangular, having b h for dimensions, it is necessary to assume a value for one of these in order to obtain the other. Therefore any value of b , for instance, will satisfy the equation, but, as we have previously seen, the area of the section and consequently the volume of the beam varying directly as the width, it seems advantageous to make this latter very small. Then our books and our experience warn us not to make the beam too thin for fear of lateral collapse.

We have found the consideration of the deflection of the beam a most valuable auxiliary, because by specifying the degree of rigidity necessary for a given case, we find by equation (7):

$$h = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{f}{E} \cdot \frac{L}{n}$$

which expresses the height of the section, irrespective of the shape of the latter. For a rectangular section this value introduced in equation (1) determines b . But, although the dimensions of the sections are now known, the stability of the solid is by no means assured, and the latter may collapse before the stress f developed in the beam has attained the value originally assigned to it.

From our experiments was obtained the expression:

$$PL^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{4} EI,$$

which asserts positively the limit at which a beam of length L with a section having a moment of inertia I_1 —taken with reference to an axis perpendicular to the neutral plane and passing through the center of gravity of the section—will collapse when supporting a bending load P .

Before proceeding further, let it be understood that this is the absolute limit and that, like the breaking strength of the solid, it must not be reached in practice. Consequently a factor of safety must be selected. During

the tests it was observed that the specimen could be vigorously vibrated until the load applied reached $\frac{1}{4}$ of the limit load, after which care was necessary until $\frac{1}{2}$ of the limit was reached, at which point the specimen became very lazy and vibrating had to be checked, because any vibration had a tendency to assume an exaggerated amplitude, although actual collapse took place only with the limit load.

The writer considers a factor of safety of 2 amply sufficient in all cases in which the beam is held and the load is applied in the proper way, as explained before. There will, undoubtedly, be quite a variation of opinion regarding this value. It would be wrong to adopt definitely one factor for all cases, irrespectively of the manner in which the load is applied, and, likewise for f , discernment will have to be exercised.

It is also worthy of remark that when the beam is abruptly vibrated the point of application of the load may be displaced, especially if the load is not rigidly fastened to the beam. In such a case the aspect of the question is changed and the solid becomes subjected to combined stresses, requiring consequently a special treatment differing from that followed here.

Quite a number of beams so shaped as to be very nearly of uniform strength were tested and found to be weaker than those having a uniform section; but it has

not been possible so far to establish a well-defined rule governing the case. By employing formula:

$$P L^3 = \frac{\pi^3}{4} E I$$

modified by a factor of safety of 2 no fear that collapse will occur need be entertained.

Finally, we may say that everything considered it may be found convenient to adopt for the collapse limit the same factor of safety used for the breaking strength of the beam, thereby greatly simplifying the matter.

THE BEST FORM OF SECTION.

Now, if a rectangular section calculated for strength and rigidity is found to be weak for resisting collapse, it must be altered. By increasing b the required inertia moment I_1 may be attained, but the volume of the beam will be proportionally increased. It is true that the strength will be augmented, but no benefit will be derived from the fact, since the originally adopted value of f insured safety. By modifying the shape of the section the beam can be made to satisfy the three conditions of strength, rigidity and stability, and at the same time its volume may be kept close to the minimum limit.

The most convenient and widely employed is evidently the I-shape. The question is now to determine the proportions of the different parts of the section, or first, what must the area be? As generally treated in practice, the central web is calculated to resist the transverse shearing, although it combines also with the top and bottom flanges to resist flexure. Neglecting for the present this central web, let us assume that the section is composed only of two equal and parallel rectangles, Fig. 17. Its principal moments of inertia are:

$$I = \frac{B}{12} (H^3 - h^3)$$

$$I_1 = \frac{B^3}{12} (H - h).$$

The area $A = B (H - h)$ will be a minimum with $h = H$ when $A = 0$; in other words, if we make the thickness of the rectangle infinitely small, B will become infinitely great and, at the limit, the top and bottom parts will be only straight lines of infinite length. It seems therefore advantageous to reduce the thickness. A very simple experiment will show that great care must be exercised in this matter. If a prism of rubber a few inches long, and, say, $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$ inch is carved longitudinally

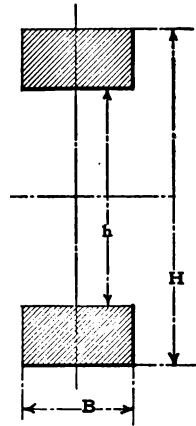


FIG. 17. I-BEAM
WITHOUT WEB.

so that its section be as shown in full lines in Fig. 18, we will have an I-beam, very flexible it is true, but this is a valuable quality for our need. Let us bend it in the form of an arc of circle; it will then be deformed as shown in dotted lines. We see, first, that the top and bottom flanges have not remained parallel in the section;

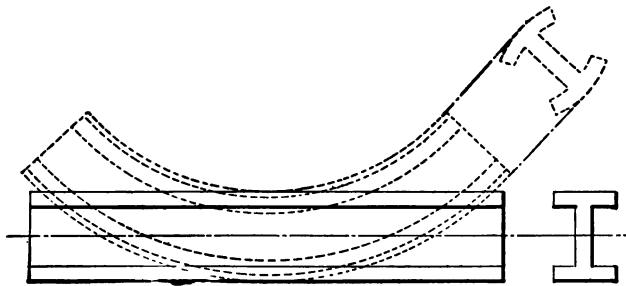


FIG. 18. ACTION OF A FLEXIBLE I-BEAM.

second, that their middle has been kept in place by the rigidity of the central web; third, that their edges, being unsupported, have been brought nearer to the neutral axis, and—as the tensile or compressive stresses are proportional to the distance of the fibers from the neutral axis—they are consequently less strained than the middle portions. Therefrom we conclude that, because of this deformation, the beam has been weakened. The same thing would occur to a beam made of rigid material, like iron, but of course the deformations would not be so pronounced in actual practice. However, for

the purpose of testing, if the specimen was bent excessively—at right angle, for instance—the deformation would be similar to that of the rubber prism.

To the writer's knowledge, this very important point has never been treated analytically in such a manner as to establish a practical solution, and our authorities generally advise us benevolently "not to make the flanges of the beam too wide and too thin for fear of collapse. Right here is a wide field for investigation, as well mathematical as practical. The problem is indeed very attractive, etc. . . ." Thus left in a lurch, having nothing else to do, if perchance we cast a glance on the illustrated lists of commercial rolled iron and steel beams, such as used on bridge and building construction, we notice that the sections seem to be made with a view to economy as well as strength; the material seems to be distributed in the most effective manner, and the flanges are tapered, apparently to guard against collapse. Although rather lean, the section looks very strong and rigid. Evidently the proportions have not been chosen at random; on the contrary, they must certainly have been judiciously determined from carefully made experiments. Since these shapes have been sanctioned by general practice, it would be wise to take them for models, or at least to use them as standards of comparison, and especially so in the absence of any other reliable data.

The moment of inertia of an I-beam has for its expression :

$$I = \frac{B H^3 - b h^3}{12}.$$

We have here one known quantity (H)—determined by the deflection formula—and three unknown: (B), (b), (h). This equation is consequently indeterminate, and values must be assumed for some of these unknown in order to obtain a solution. The same remark applies to the expression for the area of the section :

$$A = B H - b h.$$

These expressions are much more complicated in the case of the commercial rolled beam sections. Hence it does not seem possible to make comparison analytically between one of the latter and a plain section. However, the writer has worked out a formula expressing very closely the areas of most of the rolled I-beams made in the United States as well as in Europe. It is derived from the comparison—almost unwarranted, but the end justifies the means—of a *hollow square box beam* with a rolled I-beam having the same height of section, same area A and same moment of inertia I . It is well known, of course, that the moment of inertia of a hollow box section is the same as that of an I section having the same height, width and thickness of top and bottom flanges, the sum of the thicknesses of the lateral webs

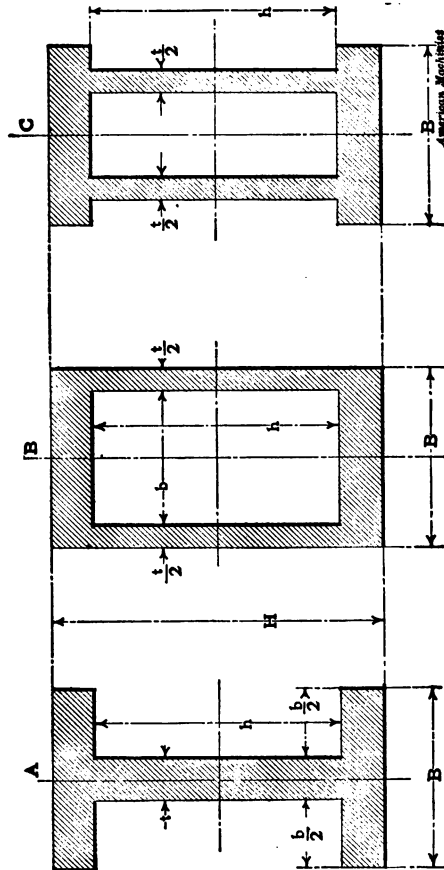


FIG. 19. I AND HOLLOW BOX BEAMS.

being equal to the thickness of the central web, as in Fig. 19. Knowing I and H , the question is to find A .

For a hollow square section:

$$I = \frac{H^4 - h_1^4}{12}$$

$$A = H^2 - h_1^2;$$

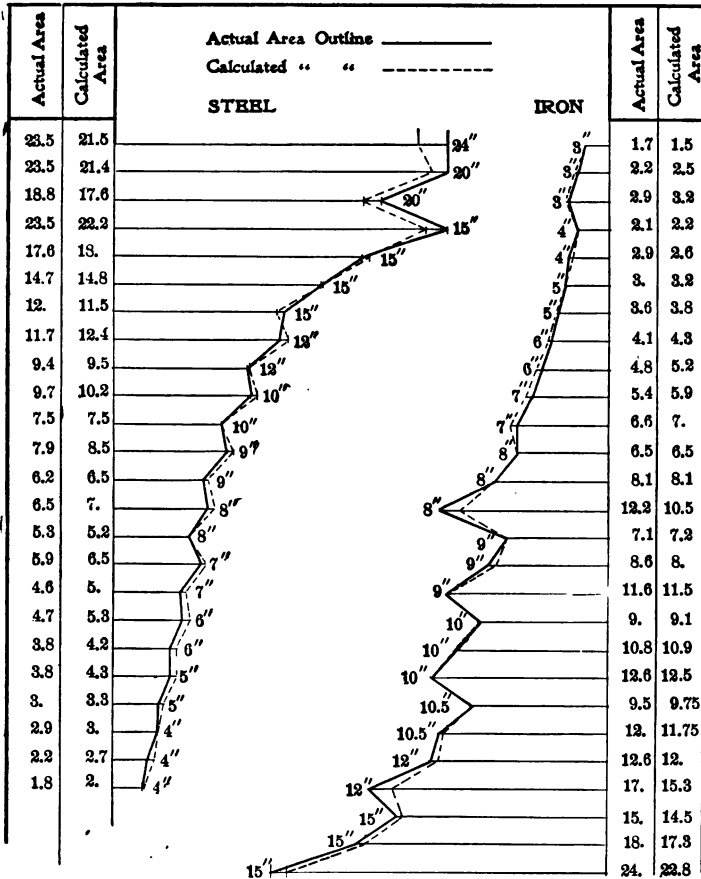


FIG. 20. ACTUAL AND CALCULATED AREA OF CARNEGIE I-BEAMS.

from these two equations we obtain:

$$h_1^2 = \sqrt{H^4 - 12 I} = H^2 - A.$$

Whence

$$A = H^2 - \sqrt{H^4 - 12 I}. \quad (28)$$

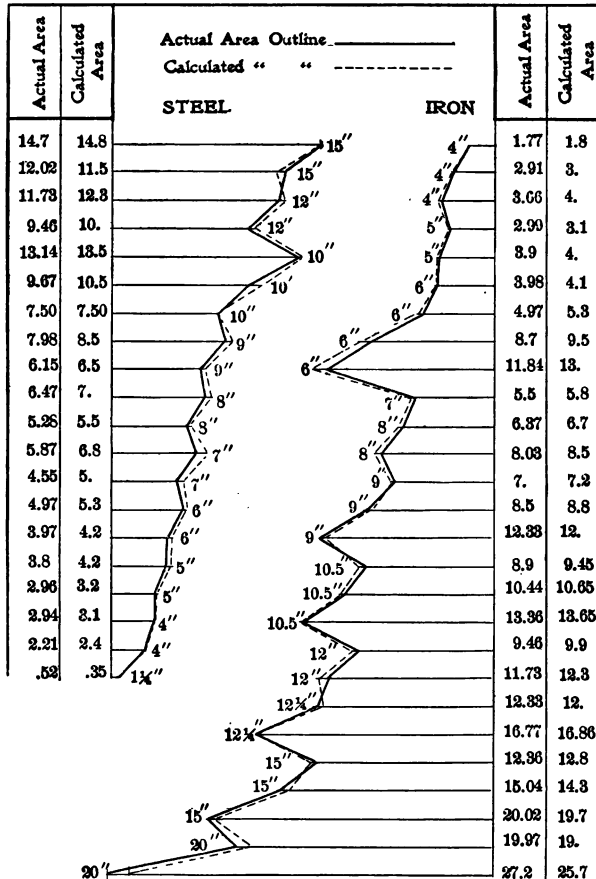


FIG. 21. ACTUAL AND CALCULATED AREA OF NEW JERSEY STEEL AND IRON CO.'S I-BEAMS.

If we apply this formula to the Carnegie I-beams—steel and iron—the properties of which are given in the well-known pocket-book of shapes, and also to those of

the New Jersey Steel and Iron Company, we obtain very conclusive results. These latter can be shown to better advantage in the form of a diagram, as in Figs. 20 and 21. The abscissæ are simply equal distances for spacing the shapes and have no other meaning, but the ordinates are drawn to scale and indicate the areas of the sections. The top of the ordinates are joined by straight lines. The full lines indicate the areas given in the books of shapes, and the dotted lines those derived from formula (28). It is thus seen that the two series of values are nearly identical.

When such a simple formula—even if found entirely by chance—agrees so closely with good practice, it is advisable, because of the lack of reliable data, to give it conscientious trial so as to find if it is necessary to modify it before final adoption.

For our case we will consider that equation (28) expresses the minimum (practical) area of the greatest section of the beam.

THE CENTRAL WEB.

Text books do not contain precise formulas by which the web may be calculated; they are unanimous, however, in stating that the thickness must not be too small for fear of collapse. We have solved experimentally the

question of the lateral collapse of the beam and have excavated the sectional area from good experience sanctioned by practice. Let us now draw on our imagination for a reasonable hypothesis of the real function of the web.

To begin with, let us assume that the beam is trussed as shown in Fig. 22. The parts *a*, *b*, *c* are in tension, *d*, *e* in compression. They are respectively the top and

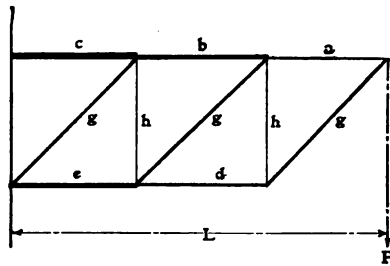


FIG. 22. TRUSSED BEAM.

bottom flanges of the beam. Coincidentally with the stresses developed in them they increase in size as they recede from the point of application of the load; thus the section of *c* is greater than that of *b*, which in turn is greater than that of *a*. The diagonals *g* are in compression and are equally strained. The bars *h* resist equal tensive stresses. These bars and diagonals are to the beam illustrated here what the central web is to a solid beam. The diagonals must be treated as struts and the least moment of inertia of their transverse section must be large enough to insure their safety against

buckling. If, out of the total amount of the material composing bars and diagonals, we form a thin plate filling the space between the top and bottom flanges, the result is a solid beam. It would seem at a first glance that no important change has been effected, but with a closer attention we discover that a great complication of stresses has been established in the web. The compressive forces—shown in diagonal lines in Fig. 23—are still there, as are also tensile forces (vertical lines);

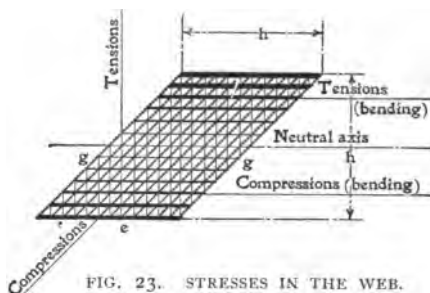


FIG. 23. STRESSES IN THE WEB.

in addition to these, the top and bottom flanges, being now rigidly fast to the web, transmit to it bending stresses (horizontal lines) proportional to the distance of the fibers from the neutral axis. The determination of the resultant effects of all these stresses at work on a transverse section of the beam—the section being assumed plane before the application of the load—belongs to the domain of mathematical analysis of the highest order, on which, for obvious reasons, we will not attempt to trespass.

But although all these stresses combine towards a common effect, their individuality is not obliterated and, for the safety of the structure, each kind of stress must be counteracted. Consequently, since our experiments have taught us that prisms are liable to buckle when under compression produced directly or resulting from bending, and because we may with reasonable certitude believe that the central web of a beam is subjected to similar compressive strains that obtain in the diagonals of a latticed girder, it seems proper to employ, for determining the thickness of the web, the rules governing the collapse of struts.

By adopting 45 degrees for the angle of inclination of the diagonal we are in accord with good practice. Thus we are to treat as a strut a panel of thickness t ,

length $= \frac{h}{\cos. 45}$, width $= h \times \cos. 45$, loaded axially

and parallelly to the diagonal with a weight $= \frac{P}{\cos. 45}$.

If we consider that the panel is not guided at the top and bottom—as that is most likely the case—the formula applicable here is

$$P_0 L^2 = \pi^2 E I_0.$$

But for $P_0 L^2$ we must write:

$$\frac{P}{\cos. 45} \cdot \frac{h^3}{\cos.^3 45} = \frac{P h^3}{\cos.^3 45}.$$

Using 2 as a factor of safety, we have:

$$\frac{P h^3}{\cos.^3 45} = \frac{\pi^2 E \cdot t^3 h \cos. 45}{2 \times 12}$$

Solving for t , we have:

$$t = \sqrt[3]{\frac{96 P h}{\pi^2 E}}. \quad (29)$$

Our hypothesis gives us a very simple formula. While it cannot be claimed that the reasoning leading to this result is irrefutable in some parts—leaving aside the free assumption of the inclination angle of the diagonal—where it is primarily at fault is in dealing too summarily with such an important subject.

THE WIDTH OF THE SECTION.

If we decompose the transverse section of an I-beam into several elements, as shown in Fig. 24, we do not change its moments of inertia, for we have:

$$I = \frac{B H^3 - b h^3}{12} = \frac{t H^3 + 2 \left(\frac{b}{2} \right) (H^3 - h^3)}{12}$$

in other words, the total moment of inertia is equal to the sum of the moments of inertia in the parts, taken with respect to the same neutral axis.

The unknown quantity in this case is B .

The area of this section is

$$A = th + 2\left(\frac{b}{2}\right)(H - h).$$

Calling I_2 the moment of inertia of the flanges alone and A their area, we have :

$$I_2 = \frac{12 I - t H^3}{12} = \frac{b (H^3 - h^3)}{12};$$

$$A_2 = A - th = b (H - h); \quad (30)$$

whence, by combining:

$$\frac{12 I_2}{A_2} = \frac{H^3 - h^3}{H - h} = H^2 + Hh + h^2.$$

Solving for h , we have:

$$\begin{aligned} h &= -\frac{H}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{12 I_2}{A_2} - \frac{3 H^2}{4}} \\ &= -\frac{H}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{12 I - t H^3}{A - th} - \frac{3 H^2}{4}}. \end{aligned} \quad (31)$$

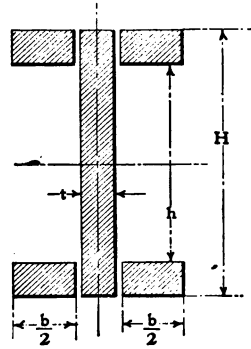


FIG. 24. ELEMENTS OF AN I-BEAM.

This value introduced into equation (30) gives us b , and as $b + t = B$ the section is entirely determined as far as strength and rigidity are concerned. It remains to calculate the moment of inertia I_1 and compare it with that required to insure safety against lateral collapse. If this value is superior or equal to the required one, the problem is solved; if it is only slightly inferior to it, the flanges may be widened a little but kept of the same thickness, the increase of area resulting therefrom being

negligible; if it is greatly inferior, two ways may be used to remedy the trouble:

(I) Calculate the flanges anew for the required inertia moment;

(II) Divide the central web in two parts and make the section as shown in Fig. 19, shapes *B* or *C*.

EXAMPLE.

To illustrate the use of the formulas established, let us undertake to solve the following problem:

To determine the maximum transverse section of a beam of uniform strength held horizontally at one end and loaded vertically at the other. The weight of the beam is not to be taken into consideration and the following data are furnished:

Length of beam = 100 inches = L ,

Load applied = 40,000 = P .

Modulus of elasticity = 28,000,000 = E .

Allowable fiber stress = 15,000 pounds per square inch = f .

$$\text{Allowable deflection} = \frac{L}{400} = \frac{L}{n}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Deflection coefficient depending on shape of beam} \\ &= \frac{2}{3} = m. \end{aligned}$$

SOLUTION.

Hight of section = H .

By formula (7)

$$H = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{f}{E} \cdot \frac{L}{n}.$$

Hence

$$H = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{2} \cdot \frac{15,000}{28,000,000} \cdot 100 \times 400 = 21.428'' :$$

say $H = 21\frac{1}{2}''.$

Bending moment,

$$P L = f \frac{I}{a} \quad a = \frac{H}{2}.$$

Moment of inertia,

$$I = \frac{H P L}{2 f}.$$

Hence

$$I = \frac{21.5 \times 40,000 \times 100}{2 \times 15,000} = 2,866.66.$$

Moment of resistance,

$$\frac{I}{a} = \frac{2 I}{H} = \frac{2 \times 2,866.66}{21.5} = 266.66.$$

If the section is made rectangular

$$\frac{I}{a} = \frac{B H^3}{6}.$$

Whence

$$B = \frac{6 I}{a H^3} = 3.4613''.$$

Area of section,

$$A = BH = 3.461.3 \times 21.5 = 74.418 \text{ square inches.}$$

In the case of an I section the area, as per formula (28), would be

$$A = H^2 - \sqrt{H^2 - 12 I}.$$

Hence

$$A = (21.5)^2 - \sqrt{(21.5)^2 - 12 \times 2866.66} = 38.85 \text{ sq. inches.}$$

By comparing these two values we see how advantageous the I section is, its area being about one-half that of the rectangular section. If we adopt the former, it remains to determine the thickness of the web and the sizes of the flanges, for the height of section is the same in both cases.

Thickness of the web, as per formula (29).

$$t = \sqrt[3]{\frac{96 P H}{\pi^2 E}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{96 \times 40,000 \times 21.5}{\pi^2 \times 28,000,000}}$$

$$t = 0.6685''.$$

The distance h between flanges, Fig. 25, is given by equation (31):

$$h = -\frac{H}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{12 I - t H^2}{A - t H} - \frac{3 H^2}{4}}.$$

Hence

$$h = -\frac{21.5}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{(12 \times 2,866.66) - (0.6685 \times 21.5^2)}{38.85 - (0.6685 \times 21.5)} - \frac{3 \times 21.5^2}{4}}.$$

$$h = 17.31''.$$

From equation (30) we obtain:

$$b = \frac{A - th}{H - h} = \frac{38.85 - (.6685 \times 17.31)}{21.5 - 17.31} = 5.818''.$$

And finally,

$$B = b + t = 5.818 + 0.6685 = 6.51''.$$

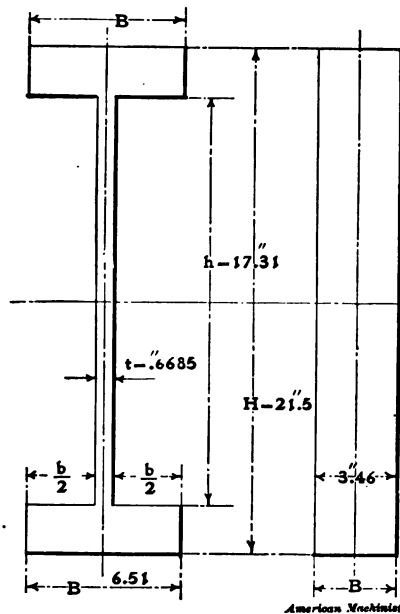


FIG. 25. A PRACTICAL EXAMPLE.

The section is now completely determined (see Fig. 25) and the problem is solved. However, the sizes obtained through the formulas—such as the thickness of the web, for instance—may have to be modified to facilitate the

process of manufacture. Fillets may be provided at the junctions of the web and the flanges; the angles may be rounded, etc.; but we have found in a simple manner, and without hesitation, the safe and economical limits which are of all importance in this case.

If any one, thoughtlessly, were to make the section rectangular and of the same area as that found for the I shape, he would have cause for regret, as we will presently see.

By introducing the value of $A = BH$ into the equation of the bending moment $PL = f \frac{BH^2}{6}$,

we have
$$PL = Af \frac{H}{6},$$

whence

$$H = \frac{6 PL}{Af} = \frac{6 \times 40,000 \times 100}{38.85 \times 15,000} = 41.185''$$

$$B = \frac{A}{H} = \frac{38.85}{41.185} = 0.943.$$

The moment of inertia I_1 taken with respect to the vertical axis of the section is:

$$I_1 = \frac{B^3 H}{12} = \frac{(0.943)^3 \times 41.185}{12} = 2.881.$$

The moment of inertia I_1^1 required to insure safety against lateral collapse may be derived from equation:

$$PL^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{4} EI_1^1.$$

Employing a factor of safety of 2, we have:

$$I_1 = \frac{8 P L_2}{\pi^2 E} = \frac{8 \times 40,000 \times 100 \times 100}{\pi^2 \times 28,000,000} = 10.58.$$

Comparing the values of I_1^1 and I_1 we see that the latter is nearly four times too small and that the beam, if made with such a rectangular section, would immediately collapse when the load is applied.

But as originally designed, with a height $H = 21.5''$ and base $B = 3.46''$, the moment of inertia I_1 would be:

$$I_1 = \frac{(3.46)^3 \times 21.5}{12} = 74.29,$$

and the beam would have ample strength to resist lateral collapse.

As for the I section, its moment of inertia I_1 is:

$$I_1 = \frac{(B^3 - t^3)(H - h) + H t^3}{12}.$$

Hence

$$I_1 = \frac{(6.51^3 - .6685^3)(21.5 - 17.31) + (21.5 \times .6685^3)}{12}$$

$$I_1 = 95.706.$$

This value insures perfect security against lateral collapse.

W. O. W.

THE SHAPE OF THE BEAM.

For a beam of length L rigidly held at one end and supporting at the other a load P producing flexure only, the bending moment Px for any section distant a length x from the point of application of the load is equal to the moment of resistance $f \frac{I}{a}$ of the section. As we have seen previously, this is expressed by equation (1): $Px = f \frac{I}{a}$ in which x is a quantity varying from zero at the loaded point to L at the holding point. P being constant, it follows that the second term must vary in order to preserve the equation. If we make f a constant, the modulus of section $\frac{I}{a}$ will vary directly as x and the beam in such a case is called a solid uniform resistance. If $\frac{I}{a}$ is made constant, the section of the beam is uniform throughout the length. The area A of the transverse section fluctuates in the same manner as $\frac{I}{a}$ and is therefore greatest for the value of this latter corresponding to $x = L$. For $x = 0$ we have $\frac{I}{a} = 0$ and the area $A = 0$. But as the load must have a support, the end of the beam,

instead of having a sectional area = o , is always made substantial enough to resist the vertical shearing produced by the load. Apart from this consideration we can see that a beam has a lesser volume when made of uniform strength instead of with a uniform section.

The preceding remarks are well known and are extensively developed in text-books. The quantity $\frac{I}{a}$ is indeterminate in this sense that it applies to any form of section, regular or otherwise, and consequently it shows that a beam can be made uniformly strong in an infinity of manners. It does not follow that the volume will remain constant whatever is the shape selected for the beam; on the contrary, variations in shape generally cause variations of volume. Since this latter may vary so widely there must be a certain shape for which the volume of the beam is a minimum. The truth of this assertion is well established and for plain transverse sectioned beams the shape having the lesser volume can be mathematically determined—and with ease. For instance, in Reuleaux's Constructor there are shown fifteen forms of beams of uniform resistance to flexure, together with the equations of the shape and of the volume of each solid. The largest or main section being calculated and the shape of the beam selected, this latter may be delineated according to the proper equation, thus saving the trouble to calculate a great number of

sections by a cut and try method. The fifteen forms given by Reuleaux are meant only for beams of rectangular section, but we will see later on that they can be utilized for any form of section, under certain conditions. Among them, that which has a minimum volume, has a section with a constant height H and a varying width B .

It is not so easy to proceed when the form of the section is a complicated one—like I or T, for instance. Each section to be calculated must generally be roughly estimated at first, and finally determined by successive approximations. The work involved by this process is, of course, very tedious, and the results obtained thereby have not all the exactness that could be desired.

In the following the writer gives a new law which will be found of great help to the delineator, in that it will enable him to determine rapidly and rigorously the form of any beam of uniform strength.

THE NEW LAW.

The maximum transverse section of a beam of length L being divided (rightly conceived as such for the purpose of delineating only, the adherence of the parts being unaffected) into any number of parts—equal, similar, or otherwise :

1. Any one part may be treated independently of the others, provided that the same form of treatment is applied to the others one by one or altogether ;
2. Each part may be considered as the transverse section of a beam or elementary prism of length L ;
3. The size of the transverse section of such a prism at any point along L depends only on the value of the bending moment $P \times$ at that point ;
4. Consequently each prism will be of uniform strength, and the combination of all the prisms or the solid beam will also be of uniform strength.

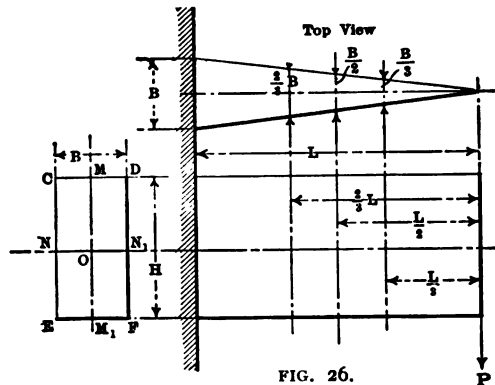


FIG. 26.

DEMONSTRATION.

Let Fig. 26 represent a beam held at one end and loaded at the other. For simplicity's sake the transverse section is made rectangular and the equation of the bending moment is, as we have seen before,

$$Px = f \frac{BH^2}{6}.$$

If we make the height H constant, the stress f being constant—since the beam must be of uniform strength—we have for the value of B at any section distant a length x from the point of application of the load:

$$B = Kx, \text{ where } K = \text{constant} = \frac{6P}{fH^2}.$$

H must be determined at first for the maximum section where $x = L$, then we see that B varies directly as x , and, since $B = Kx$, is the equation of a straight line, the plan or top view of the beam will be, as shown, a rectilinear triangle. If B is the width of the main section for $x = L$ then for $x = \frac{L}{3}, \frac{L}{2}, \frac{2L}{3}$, etc., the width of the sections will be respectively $\frac{B}{3}, \frac{B}{2}, \frac{2B}{3}$, etc.

Now let the rectangle $CDEF$ represent the main section, NN_1 is the neutral axis and MM_1 the vertical axis. We may conceive this section as being the sum of the two rectangles $CM M_1 E$ and $MD F M_1$ equal to one another, each of which is the section of a prism of height H , base B_1 and length L , sustaining at one end a load $\frac{P}{2}$ or half the total load. Keeping the height H constant, the width B_1 of each prism for any length x will be

$$B_1 = \frac{Kx}{2},$$

the sum of the widths will be

$$2 B_1 = 2 \left(\frac{Kx}{2} \right) = B,$$

or just what we had previously for a whole prism of the same length.

It is evident that the section being divided into any number—say, an infinity—of rectangles of same height H , if all are treated similarly, the sum of the widths of the prisms will be equal to that B of the solid prism for any length x .

We can prove in the same manner that if the section is divided into any number of parts the constant height H will equal the sum of the individual heights of these parts, and the width B will likewise equal the sum of the individual widths. This case is so simple that no demonstration is necessary.

Let us now make the width B constant throughout the length L , then for any length x we will have:

$$H^2 = \frac{6Px}{Bf}, \text{ whence } H = \sqrt{\frac{6Px}{Bf}} = K_1 x,$$

where $K_1 = \text{constant} = \sqrt{\frac{6P}{Bf}}.$

By means of this equation we can delineate the shape of the solid prism, the elevation of which is shown in

Fig. 27, the top and bottom contour lines being parabolas. Should one of the contour lines be made straight—as is often the case in practice—the other would be a parabola, but the height of a section at a given point would remain the same in either case.

Since B is constant, if we divide the section into any number of rectangles, the sum of the widths of the

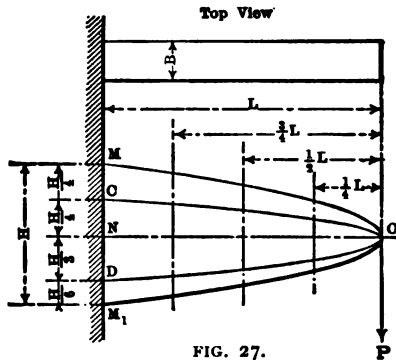


FIG. 27.

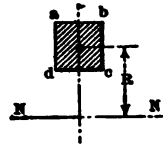


FIG. 28.

prisms thus formed will be a constant throughout the length and equal to B .

Before proceeding further let us recall the equation expressing the moment of inertia of a section taken with respect to an axis lying in the same plane, as shown in Fig. 28. The center of gravity of section $abcd$ is distant a length R from the given axis NN_1 . In treatises on applied mechanics it is shown that the moment of inertia I taken with respect to NN_1 equals the inertia moment i of the section $abcd$, plus the product of the

sectional area A by the square of the radius of giration R , or:

$$I = i + AR^2. \quad (32)$$

As an example, let us find the moment of inertia of the rectangular section of the beam shown in Fig. 26. If we conceive the section as divided into two equal parts by the neutral axis NN_1 , then, according to formula (32), we have for the upper part:

$$\frac{I}{2} = \frac{B}{12} \cdot \left(\frac{H^3}{2} \right) + B \cdot \frac{H}{2} \times \left[R^2 = \left(\frac{H}{4} \right)^2 \right]$$

$$\frac{I}{2} = \frac{BH^3}{24}.$$

The moment of inertia of the lower part has the same value, and their sum is, as we know:

$$I = 2 \left(\frac{I}{2} \right) = 2 \left(\frac{BH^3}{24} \right) = \frac{BH^3}{12}.$$

If a rectangular section having a moment of inertia $I = \frac{BH^3}{12}$ was

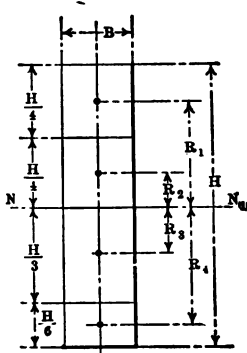


FIG. 29.

divided into four parts, as shown in Fig. 29, the moment of each part, beginning from the top, would be:

$$\frac{BH^3}{12 \times 64}, \quad \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 64}, \quad \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 27}, \quad \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 216}.$$

The radii of giration are respectively :

$$R_1 = \frac{3}{8} H, R_2 = \frac{1}{8} H, R_3 = \frac{1}{4} H, R_4 = \frac{1}{12} H.$$

The moments of inertia of these parts with respect to NN_1 are respectively :

$$i_1 = \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 64} + \frac{BH}{4} \times \frac{9}{64} H^2 = \frac{7}{16} \cdot \frac{BH^3}{12} = \frac{7}{16} I$$

$$i_2 = \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 64} + \frac{BH}{4} \times \frac{1}{64} H^2 = \frac{1}{16} \cdot \frac{BH^3}{12} = \frac{1}{16} I$$

$$i_3 = \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 27} + \frac{BH}{4} \times \frac{1}{36} H^2 = \frac{4}{27} \cdot \frac{BH^3}{12} = \frac{4}{27} I$$

$$i_4 = \frac{BH^3}{12 \times 216} + \frac{BH}{6} \times \frac{25}{144} H^2 = \frac{19}{54} \cdot \frac{BH^3}{12} = \frac{19}{54} I$$

$$\text{Total } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} I \\ \end{array} \right\} = \dots \dots \dots \frac{BH^3}{12} = I$$

We can easily conclude without further proof that the moment of inertia of a section, whatever may be its shape, is equal to the sum of the individual moments of its parts.

For the present case equation (1), $Px = f \frac{I}{a}$ may be written :

$$Px = \left(\frac{i_1 + i_2 + i_3 + i_4}{a} \right)$$

and if the section had been divided into a number n of

parts such that the moments of inertia of these with respect to NN_1 be equal to one another, we would have,

$$Px = f \frac{n i_n}{a}.$$

Hence, were it wanted to calculate the longitudinal dimensions of each prism, it would be correct to write:

$$\frac{P}{n} x = f \frac{i_n}{a}.$$

In other words, each part furnishes its quota of molecular resistance according to the value of its moment of inertia, and, corresponding to this, the bending moment for this part is equal to the total bending moment divided by the total moment of inertia and multiplied by the moment of inertia of the part considered. For instance, for the top part of the rectangular section just considered, we would have:

$$\frac{Px \times i_1}{I} = f \frac{i_1}{a} = \frac{7}{16} Px.$$

Taking again equation (1) for the maximum section we have:

$$PL = f \frac{I}{a}$$

and for any other section:

$$Px = f \frac{I_1}{a_1}$$

whence

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{\left(\frac{I_1}{a_1}\right)}{\left(\frac{I}{a}\right)} \quad (33)$$

If we designate by i and i_1 the moments of inertia of a part corresponding respectively to L and x , we have:

$$\frac{iPL}{I} = f \frac{i}{a}; \quad \frac{iPx}{I} = f \frac{i_1}{a_1}$$

whence by combining these expressions:

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{i_1}{i} \cdot \frac{a}{a_1} \quad (34)$$

comparing equations (33) and (34), we have:

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{I_1}{I} \cdot \frac{a}{a_1} = \frac{i_1}{i} \cdot \frac{a}{a_1}$$

whence

$$\frac{I_1}{I} = \frac{i_1}{i} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{i}{I} = \frac{i_1}{I_1} \quad (35)$$

This point is exceedingly important, for we see now that for two positions L and x , the moments of inertia total I and I_1 and the partial moments i and i_1 bear the same ratio. thus, if we write $\frac{I_1}{I} = m$, we have also

$$\frac{i_1}{i} = m.$$

If we call i_0 and i_0^1 the moments of inertia proper of the partial section referred to its own axis and corre-

sponding respectively to L and x , we have by equation (32):

$$i = i_0 + (\text{area} \times R^2),$$

$$i_1 = i_0' + (\text{area}_1 \times R^2).$$

Since

$$\frac{i_1}{i} = m, \quad i_1 = i m,$$

whence

$$i_1 = i_0 m + (\text{area} \times R^2) m.$$

Let us make

$$i_0 = \frac{b h^3}{12} \quad \text{and} \quad i_0' = \frac{b_1 h_1^3}{12} = i_0 m.$$

Then

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{i_1 a}{i a_1} = \frac{a}{a_1} \left(\frac{\frac{b_1 h_1^3}{12} + A R^2 m}{\frac{b h^3}{12} + A R^2} \right)$$

whence

$$a_1 x \left(\frac{b h^3}{12} + A R^2 \right) = a L \left(\frac{b_1 h_1^3}{12} + A R^2 m \right)$$

$$a_1 x \left(\frac{b h^3}{12} \right) - a L \left(\frac{b_1 h_1^3}{12} \right) = a L A R^2 m$$

$$- A R^2 a_1 x = A R^2 (a L m - a_1 x);$$

but

$$a L m - a_1 x = 0,$$

hence

$$a_1 x \left(\frac{b h^3}{12} \right) = a L \left(\frac{b_1 h_1^3}{12} \right)$$

and, finally,

$$\frac{a_1 x}{a L} = \frac{b_1 h_1^3}{b h^3} = \frac{i_1}{i} = \frac{I_1}{I} = \frac{i_1^1}{i_1^0}.$$

Now, if we remark that:

$$I = \frac{B H^3}{12} \quad i_1 = \frac{b h_1^3}{12} \quad a = \frac{H}{2}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{B_1 H_1^3}{12} \quad i_1^1 = \frac{b_1 h_1^3}{12} \quad a_1 = \frac{H_1}{2}$$

and also that, in the present case, we have assumed the width B to remain constant, we arrive at the conclusion that:

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{H_1^3}{H^3} = \frac{h_1^3}{h^3}. \quad (36)$$

Generally it is preferable to use the expression:

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{B_1 H_1^3}{B H^3} = \frac{b_1 h_1^3}{b h^3} = \left(\frac{I_1}{a_1} \right) \left(\frac{a}{I} \right) \quad (37)$$

which means that *any partial section* $b h$, *however small, will vary throughout the length of the beam in the same proportion as the main section* BH . This curious conclusion would be of little value in the case of a beam of rectangular section, because the variation of the section—as a whole—at different points lengthwise can be easily plotted, but it becomes valuable when it can be proved to hold good for a beam of any transverse section, as will be illustrated in the second of the following exam-

ples. This ends the demonstration, but in order to help the understanding of it and also to show fully the great advantages to be derived from the application of this new law, two practical examples are given herewith.

FIRST EXAMPLE.

Let the main transverse section—at the point of support—of a beam of length L , held horizontally at one end and holding at the other a load P , be rectangular and divided, as shown in Fig. 29. Find the dimensions of the partial and main sections at three places corresponding respectively to $x = \frac{L}{4}, \frac{L}{2}, \frac{3L}{4}$, the thickness B of the beam remaining constant.

SOLUTION.

Fig. 27 represents a longitudinal elevation of the beam, lines MO and M_1O being the outlines of the beam; lines CO , DO and NO are the outlines of the partial longitudinal sections of the beam, corresponding to the partial transverse sections. Line NO is also the neutral axis.

Let us find at first the height H of the sections at the points considered :

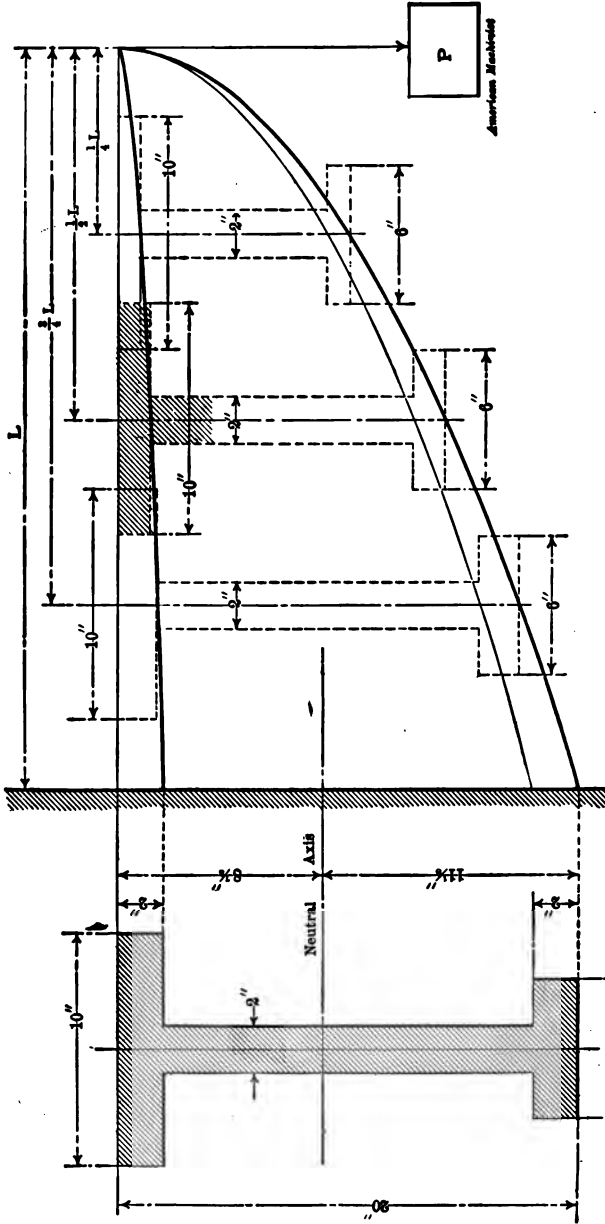


FIG. 31.

BEAMS OF UNIFORM STRENGTH.

FIG. 30.

The maximum bending moment is $PL = f \frac{BH}{6}$, and
for any length x we have $Px = f \frac{B_1 H_1^2}{6}$, whence

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{B_1 H_1^2}{B H^2}.$$

The width B being constant, we have

$$\frac{x}{L} = \frac{H_1^2}{H^2}.$$

Solving for the unknown quantity H_1 , we have:

$$H_1 = H \sqrt{\frac{x}{L}}.$$

$$\begin{array}{lcl} \text{Then, for } x = & \frac{L}{4} & \left| \quad \frac{L}{2} \quad \right| \quad \frac{3}{4} L \\ & & H \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} & H \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} & H \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} \\ & = \frac{H}{2} & \left| \quad 0.707 H \quad \right| \quad 0.866 H \end{array}$$

Now, for any partial section, we also have

$$h_1 = H \sqrt{\frac{x}{L}}.$$

Hence for	$x =$	$\frac{L}{4}$	$\frac{L}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}L$
Partial section }	s_1	$\frac{H}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{H}{8}$	$\frac{H}{4} \times 0.707 = 0.1768 H$	$\frac{H}{4} \times 0.866 = 0.2165 H$
	s_2	$\frac{H}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{H}{8}$	$\frac{H}{4} \times 0.707 = 0.1768 H$	$\frac{H}{4} \times 0.866 = 0.2165 H$
	s_3	$\frac{H}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{H}{6}$	$\frac{H}{3} \times 0.707 = 0.2357 H$	$\frac{H}{3} \times 0.866 = 0.2886 H$
	s_4	$\frac{H}{6} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{H}{12}$	$\frac{H}{6} \times 0.707 = 0.1278 H$	$\frac{H}{6} \times 0.866 = 0.1443 H$
Sum of partial heights . .	$H_1 =$	$\frac{H}{2}$	$\frac{H}{2}$	$\frac{H}{2}$
				$\frac{H}{2}$

These figures are not absolutely necessary to establish the proof, but were needed for making the drawing of Fig. 27. The height H being composed of four parts, if we multiply each of these by a common factor, the sum of the products is equal to the product of the whole height by said factor; thus:

$$\begin{aligned} & \left(\frac{H}{4} \times 2 \right) + \left(\frac{H}{4} \times 2 \right) + \left(\frac{H}{3} \times 2 \right) + \left(\frac{H}{6} \times 2 \right) \\ &= \left(\frac{H}{4} + \frac{H}{4} + \frac{H}{3} + \frac{H}{6} \right) \times 2 = H \times 2. \end{aligned}$$

SECOND EXAMPLE.

Let the main section of the beam be of I-shape, as shown in Fig. 30. Find the dimensions of the main and partial sections for $x = \frac{L}{4}, \frac{L}{2}, \frac{3}{4} L$. 1^o, the width remaining constant; 2^o, the height remaining constant; 3^o, the width varying in a determined manner.

SOLUTION 1.

A first glance at the proposed transverse section reveals the fact that the material comprising the beam resists in a different degree compressive or tensile

stresses. Effectively the material is so distributed throughout the section that the upper part—resisting tensile stresses—has a lesser maximum stress f_t than the lower part, which works in compression (f_c). (The intensity of the stresses developed in the beam varies as the distance of the part considered from the neutral axis.) But this fact does not hinder us in any way; on the contrary, it will render the proof of the law more palpable.

We may divide the main section into four parts : Two above the neutral axis, *i. e.*, the top flange (10×2 inches), the web ($2 \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ inches); and two below the axis, *i. e.*, the web ($2 \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ inches), and the lower flange (6×2 inches). Since it is required that the width is to remain constant, we will make the top and bottom flanges and the web respectively 10, 6 and 2 inches wide throughout the length.

We will multiply the main hight of each partial section successively by $\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}}$, and, with the products obtained as ordinates and $\frac{3}{4}L$, $\frac{1}{2}L$, $\frac{1}{4}L$ respectively as abscissæ, points will be determined through which contour lines will be drawn as shown in Fig. 31. The resulting transverse sections are shown in dotted lines at their respective places. The Tables of transverse sections given herewith prove beyond doubt that the simple method employed for this solution is correct.

It should be understood that the case just treated is

x-L					x-X L				
No.	B	H	R	I	No.	B	H	R	I
1	10"	2"	7 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	1246.976	1	10"	1.732"	6.82"	809.994
2	2"	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	216.634	2	2"	5.954"	2.977"	140.384
top total		8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		1463.61			7.686"		950.318
3	2"	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	506.533	3	2"	7.902"	3.051"	329.003
4	6"	2"	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1234.19	4	6"	1.732"	8.768"	801.68
bott. total		11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		1740.723			9.634"		1130.633
$\frac{I}{s}$ required, top $= \frac{I}{s} \times \frac{x}{L} = 164.91$									
$\frac{I}{s}$ calculated " $= \frac{I_1 + I_2}{H_1 + H_2} = 164.91$									
$\frac{I}{s}$ required bott. $= \frac{I}{s} \times \frac{x}{L} = 156.47$									
$\frac{I}{s}$ calculated " $= \frac{I_1 + I_2}{H_1 + H_2} = 156.47$									

x- $\frac{1}{2}$ L					x-X L				
No.	B	H	R	I	No.	B	H	R	I
1	10"	1.414	5.508	440.9	1	10"	1"	3 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	155.872
2	2"	4.861	2.43	76.592	2	2"	3 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ "	27.079
top total		6.275		517.492			4 $\frac{7}{16}$ "		182.951
3	2"	6.452	3.226	179.096	3	2"	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ "	63.316
4	6"	1.414	7.159	436.352	4	6"	1"	5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	154.26
bottom total		7.866		615.438			5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "		217.596
$\frac{I}{s}$ required, top $= \frac{I}{s} \times \frac{x}{L} = 82.46$									
$\frac{I}{s}$ calculated " $= \frac{I_1 + I_2}{H_1 + H_2} = 82.46$									
$\frac{I}{s}$ required bott. $= \frac{I}{s} \times \frac{x}{L} = 78.23$									
$\frac{I}{s}$ calculated " $= \frac{I_1 + I_2}{H_1 + H_2} = 78.23$									

American Machinist

TABLES OF TRANSVERSE SECTIONS. EXAMPLE II, CASE I.

taken as an example only to prove the law, as the resulting shape may be found very inconvenient and difficult of execution.

SOLUTION 2.

The height remaining constant, the widths of the flanges and web will taper gradually to a line at the place of application of the load, theoretically, just as in Fig. 26. The volume of the beam will then be a minimum, and by adopting this shape for the solution of the initial (simple) problem—see Part I.—our task is at an end.

SOLUTION 3.

The problem requires that the width vary in a determined manner. Let us assume that the widths of the flanges and web taper in the same and direct manner from B at the point of support to $\frac{B}{3} = B_0$ at the loaded end, or in the ratio of 3 to 1. For any length x the width B_1 will be:

$$B_1 = (B - B_0) \frac{x}{L} + B_0 \quad (38)$$

The contour lines of the widths being straight, no calculations are necessary for delineating; but to obtain

the heights at various points equation (38) must be used—somewhat transformed—as will be seen presently.

From equation (37) we have:

$$\frac{B_1 H_1^3}{B H^3} = \frac{x}{L}$$

replacing B_1 by its value as above, and solving for H , we have:

$$H_1 = H \sqrt{\frac{B x}{(B - B_0) x + B_0 L}} \quad (39)$$

Thus the dimensions of the upper flange for $x = \frac{3}{4} L$, would be:

$$B_1 = (B - B_0) \frac{x}{L} + B_0$$

$$B_1 = \left(10 - \frac{10}{3}\right) \times \frac{3}{4} + \frac{10}{3} = 8\frac{1}{3}''$$

$$H_1 = 2 \sqrt{\frac{10 \times 0.75 L}{\left(10 - \frac{10}{3}\right) \times \frac{3}{4} L + \frac{10}{3} L}} = 1.897''.$$

The other dimensions can be obtained just as easily as this one, and it is unnecessary to proceed further, for the method is too simple to need additional proof of its correctness.

If the widths were made to vary in a different manner, it would suffice to introduce in formula (37) the equation of the variation of the width—whatever it might be—and to solve for H_1 , as we have done.

Graphical processes may be used with advantage instead of calculations, and much time can be saved thereby.

We can easily see now that all the shapes convenient for beams of uniform strength and of rectangular section are also suitable for beams having complex sections, *provided all the parts of the sections be treated in the same manner throughout the beam.*

In concluding this long series of articles the writer believes that the solution of the *simple problem* is as complete in its elementary form as up-to-date knowledge can make it. But, after all, the problem was only used as a pretext to show the necessity of making conscientious investigations in order to increase our knowledge of the laws governing the resistance of materials.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Catalogue of

SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL AND

INDUSTRIAL BOOKS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Mechanical Engineering	1	Carpentry and Timber	29
Civil Engineering	10	Decorative Arts	31
Marine Engineering, &c.	17	Natural Science	33
Mining and Metallurgy	19	Chemical Manufactures	34
Colliery Working, &c.	21	Industrial Arts	36
Electricity	23	Commerce, Tables, &c.	41
Architecture and Building	26	Agriculture and Gardening	43
Sanitation and Water Supply	28	Auctioneering, Valuing, &c.	46
Law and Miscellaneous	47		

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Formulæ, Rules, and Data: A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Small 8vo, 700 pages, bound in flexible leather cover, rounded corners [just Published. Net 6/-]

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FRENCH METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY, WEIGHT AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, ETC.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, &c.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, &c.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers."—*The Engineer*.

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass or produce a book of 700 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. . . . Will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer*.

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising Modern Rules, Tables, and Data. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Sixth Edition, carefully Revised and enlarged. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, strongly bound . **15/-**

"The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, would be favourably received."

"Of this edition we may repeat the appreciative remarks we made upon the first and third. Since the appearance of the latter very considerable modifications have been made, although the total number of pages remains almost the same. It is a very useful collection of rules, tables, and workshop and drawing office data."—The Engineer, May 10, 1895.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—The Engineer, June 5, 1885.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—Mechanical World.

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works manager, but of any one connected with general engineering."—Mining Journal.

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—Practical Engineer.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 420 Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, nearly 560 pp., strongly bound. [*Just Published.* **18/-**]

"This work is designed as a companion to the Author's 'WORKS MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.' It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the Author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of MODERN ENGINEERING WORK."

"The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 420 Engravings; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, and OTHER ENGINEERING WORK."

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—Athenæum.

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—Marine Engineer.

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—Scotsman.

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—Building News.

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—Engineer.

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—Practical Engineer.

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—English Mechanic.

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—continued.

STEAM BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 500 Illustrations. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised, in part Re-written, and much Enlarged. Medium 8vo, over 600 pages, cloth, strongly bound. **18/-**

THIS WORK is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz.:—"THE WORKS MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" and "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," which are so highly appreciated by Engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

"One of the best, if not the best, books on boilers that has ever been published. The information is of the right kind, in a simple and accessible form. So far as generation is concerned, this is, undoubtedly, the standard book on steam practice."—*Electrical Review*.

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works Manager."—*Marine Engineer*.

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market*.

PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION.

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c., &c. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. **6/-**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic*.

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News*.

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News*. (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World*.

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron*.

ENGINEER'S AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT.

A collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Eighth Edition, with Additions. 18mo, cloth. **2/6**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News*.

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.

For Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, half-bound Net **£3 3s.**

PART I. MEASURES.—CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS, &c., SQUARES, CUBES, FOURTH POWERS.—SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS.—SURFACE OF TUBES.—RECIPROCALLS.—LOGARITHMS.—MENSURATION.—SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND WEIGHTS.—WORK AND POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION.—EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.—EXPANSION OF GASES.—STEAM.—STATIC FORCES.—GRAVITATION AND ATTRACTION.—MOTION AND COMPUTATION OF RESULTING FORCES.—ACCUMULATED WORK.—CENTRE AND RADIUS OF GYRATION.—MOMENT OF INERTIA.—CENTRE OF OSCILLATION.—ELECTRICITY.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—ELASTICITY.—TEST SHEETS OF METALS.—FRICTION.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER.—FLOW OF LIQUIDS.—FLOW OF GASES.—AIR PUMPS, SURFACE CONDENSERS, &c.—SPEED OF STEAMSHIPS.—PROPELLERS.—CUTTING TOOLS.—FLANGES.—COPPER SHEETS AND TUBES.—SCREWS, NUTS, BOLT HEADS, &c.—RECIPES AND MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR VALVE-GEAR, BELTING AND ROPES, DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PIPES, SCREW PROPELLERS AND COPPER PIPES.

PART II. TREATING OF POWER OF BOILERS.—USEFUL RATIOS.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION.—CYLINDRICAL BOILER SHELLS.—CIRCULAR FURNACES.—FLAT PLATES.—STAYS.—GIRDERS.—SCREWS.—HYDRAULIC TESTS.—RIVETING.—BOILER SETTING, CHIMNEYS, AND MOUNTINGS.—FUELS, &c.—EXAMPLES OF BOILERS AND SPEEDS OF STEAMSHIPS.—NOMINAL AND NORMAL HORSE POWER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR ALL BOILER CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS OF MANY VARIETIES OF BOILERS.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. The diagrams are a great feature of the work. It may be stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer*.

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers*.

COAL AND SPEED TABLES.

A Pocket-book for Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book." Pocket-size, cloth **3/6**

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron*.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With a Supplement on GAS ENGINES, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/-**

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine, which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

ON GAS ENGINES.

With Appendix describing a Recent Engine with Tube Igniter. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World*.

THE GAS ENGINE HANDBOOK.

A Manual of Useful Information for the Designer and the Engineer. By E. W. ROBERTS, M.E. With 40 full-page Engravings. Small Fcap. 8vo, leather Net **8/6**

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS.

Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **6/-**

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S COMPANION.

Of Areas, Circumferences, Decimal Equivalents, in inches and feet, millimetres, squares, cubes, roots, &c.; Strength of Bolts, Weight of Iron, &c.; Weights, Measures, and other Data. Also Practical Rules for Engine Proportions. By R. EDWARDS, M.Inst.C.E. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A very useful little volume. It contains many tables, classified data and memoranda, generally useful to engineers."—*Engineer*.

"What it professes to be, 'a handy office companion,' giving, in a succinct form, a variety of information likely to be required by mechanical engineers in their everyday office work."—*Nature*.

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With especial Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students, and Users of Steam Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. Translated from the German with Additions and Alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised. With nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **Net 7/6**

"A perfect encyclopædia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English draught-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker*.

"This is an excellent book, and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature*.

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World*.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS.

Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors*, By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder*.

BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, half-bound **7/-**

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

REFRIGERATION, COLD STORAGE, & ICE-MAKING.

A Practical Treatise on the Art and Science of Refrigeration. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery." 600 pp. With 360 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. **Net 15/-**

"The author has to be congratulated on the completion and production of such an important work, and it cannot fail to have a large body of readers, for it leaves out nothing that would in any way be of value to those interested in the subject."—*Steamship*.

"No one whose duty it is to handle the mammoth preserving installations of these latter days can afford to be without this valuable book."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE POCKET BOOK OF REFRIGERATION AND ICE-MAKING FOR 1903.

Edited by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. **Net 2/6**

REFRIGERATING & ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

A Descriptive Treatise for the Use of Persons Employing Refrigerating and Ice-Making Installations, and others. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. **7/6**

"Practical, explicit and profusely illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"We recommend the book, which gives the cost of various systems and illustrations showing details of parts of machinery and general arrangements of complete installations."—*Builder*.

"May be recommended as a useful description of the machinery, the processes, and of the facts, figures, and tabulated physics of refrigerating. It is one of the best compilations on the subject."—*Engineer*.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations. **Net 25/-**

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions, little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts*.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS, & ACCOUNTS.

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A. GENERAL MANAGER. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth **12/-**

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder*.

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World*.

AERIAL OR WIRE-ROPE TRAMWAYS.

Their Construction and Management. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 81 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This is in its way an excellent volume. Without going into the minutiae of the subject, it yet lays before its readers a very good exposition of the various systems of rope transmission in use, and gives as well not a little valuable information about their working, repair and management. We can safely recommend it as a useful general treatise on the subject."—*The Engineer*.

MOTOR CARS OR POWER CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering*.

PLATING AND BOILER MAKING.

A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. 380 pp., with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This work is characterised by that evidence of close acquaintance with workshop methods which will render the book exceedingly acceptable to the practical hand. We have no hesitation in commending the work as a serviceable and practical handbook of a subject which has not hitherto received much attention from those qualified to deal with it in a satisfactory manner."—*Mechanical World*.

PATTERN MAKING.

A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, Estimating the Weight of Castings, &c. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. With 486 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net **7/6**

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder*.

"An excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic*.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS

(Lockwood's Dictionary of). Embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths', and Boiler Shops, &c., &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by J. G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth **Net 7/6**

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News*.

TOOTHED GEARING.

A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By J. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/-**

"We give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment and recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World*.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES.

With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. By C. F. T. YOUNG, C.E. 8vo, cloth **24/-**

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering*.

AËRIAL NAVIGATION.

A Practical Handbook on the Construction of Dirigible Balloons, Aërostats, Aëroplanes, and Aëromotors. By FREDERICK WALKER, C.E., Associate Member of the Aëronautic Institute. With 104 Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net **7/6**

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY.

A Manual dealing with the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. **9/-**
 "The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stonework."—*Colliery Guardian*.
 "A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market*.

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**
 "The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*. "Thoroughly practical and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald*.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES.

A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters. Including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe Work." With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**
 "A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer*.
 "A capital and reliable book which will no doubt be of considerable service both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries*.

LATHE-WORK.

A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**
 "Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering*.
 "We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer*.

SCREW THREADS.

And Methods of Producing Them. With numerous Tables and complete Directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. Fifth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size. **1/6**
 "Full of useful information, hints, and practical criticism. Taps, dies, and screwing tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World*.
 "It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact a *multum-in-parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder*.

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR ENGINEERS, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c.

Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Sixth Edition, Revised, including ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, AND MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. **1/6**
 "It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer*.
 "The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card case."—*Building News*. "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*.

POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

English-French, French-English; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing, and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER. Third Edition. 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**
 "It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufactures collected in a limpid volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect*.
 "The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well-arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World*.

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR-BOOK FOR 1903.

Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E., Principal Technical Officer, Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With 1,000 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, about 1,000 pages, leather. [Just Published. 8/-]

"Kempe's Year-Book really requires no commendation. Its sphere of usefulness is widely known, and it is used by engineers the world over."—*The Engineer*.

"The volume is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering*.

"This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review*.

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News*.

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal*.

"There is certainly room for the new comer, which supplies explanations and directions, as well as formulæ and tables. It deserves to become one of the most successful of the technical annuals."—*Architect*.

"Brings together with great skill all the technical information which an engineer has to use day by day. It is in every way admirably equipped, and is sure to prove successful."—*Scotsman*.

"The up-to-dateness of Mr. Kempe's compilation is a quality that will not be lost on the busy people for whom the work is intended."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE.

A Practical Manual on its Construction and Management. For the Use of Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

"Such a general knowledge of the steam-engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News*.

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine. The 'Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of common-sense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic*.

IRON AND STEEL.

A work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Ninth Edition. 32mo, leather 6/-

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron*.

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic*.

CONDENSED MECHANICS.

A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, &c. By W. G. C. HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"The book is well fitted for those who are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer*.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM.

Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Seventh Edition. Sewed 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF STATIONARY ENGINES.

A Practical Handbook for Men-in-charge. By C. HURST. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 1/-]

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE.

The Autobiography of an Old Locomotive Engine. By ROBERT WEATHERBURN, M.I.M.E. With Illustrations and Portraits of GEORGE and ROBERT STEPHENSON. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net 2/6*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS. PROLOGUE.—CYLINDERS.—MOTIONS.—CONNECTING RODS.—FRAMES.—WHEELS.—PUMPS, CLACKS, &c.—INJECTORS.—BOILERS.—SMOKE BOX.—CHIMNEY.—WEATHER BOARD AND AWNING.—INTERNAL DISSENSIONS.—ENGINE DRIVERS, &c.

"It would be difficult to imagine anything more ingeniously planned, more cleverly worked out, and more charmingly written. Readers, whether young or old, of a mechanical turn, cannot fail to find the volume most enjoyable as well as most instructive."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE & ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1903. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 120 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. *Net 4/6*

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times*.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, formerly Locomotive Inspector, L. B. and S. C. R. Eleventh Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. Cr. 8vo, cloth. *4/6*

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer*.

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenaeum*.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER,

Fireman, and Engine-Boy. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth *4/6*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron*.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES.

A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom: their Construction and Performance. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. 8vo, cloth *9/-*

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic*.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth *4/6*

"The author's advice on the various points treated is clear and practical."—*Engineering*.

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer*.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE.

Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. *1/6*

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail*.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION,

And Practical Educator for Enginemen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Fourth Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, strongly bound for pocket wear *3/6*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an enginemaker desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller*.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

LIGHT RAILWAYS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM, INDIA, AND THE COLONIES.

A Practical Handbook setting forth the Principles on which Light Railways should be Constructed, Worked, and Financed; and detailing the cost of Construction, Equipment, Revenue and Working Expenses. By J. C. MACKAY, F.G.S., A.M.Inst.C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 8vo, cloth **15/-**

"Mr. Mackay's volume is clearly and concisely written, admirably arranged, and freely illustrated. The book is exactly what has been long wanted. We recommend it to all interested in the subject. It is sure to have a wide sale."—*Railway News*.

TUNNELLING.

A Practical Treatise. By C. PRELINI, C.E., with Additions by C. S. HILL, C.E. With 150 Diagrams and Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. . . . **Net 16/-**

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING.

Explaining in detail Setting-out the Works, Shaft-sinking, and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels. By F. W. SIMMS, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and Further Extended, including the most Recent (1895) Examples of Sub-aqueous and other Tunnels by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With 34 Folding Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth. . . . **£2 2s.**

"The present (1896) edition has been brought right up to date, and is thus rendered a work to which civil engineers generally should have ready access, and to which engineers who have construction work can hardly afford to be without, but which to the younger members of the profession is invaluable, as from its pages they can learn the state to which the science of tunnelling has attained."—*Railway News*.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS, AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-Works. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, buckram. . . . **[Just Published. 25/-]**

I. INTRODUCTORY.—II. DIFFERENT QUALITIES OF WATER.—III. QUANTITY OF WATER TO BE PROVIDED.—IV. ON ASCERTAINING WHETHER A PROPOSED SOURCE OF SUPPLY IS SUFFICIENT.—V. ON ESTIMATING THE STORAGE CAPACITY REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED.—VI. CLASSIFICATION OF WATERWORKS.—VII. IMPOUNDING RESERVOIRS.—VIII. EARTHWORK DAMS.—IX. MASONRY DAMS.—X. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—XI. SETTLING RESERVOIRS.—XII. SAND FILTRATION.—XIII. PURIFICATION OF WATER BY ACTION OF IRON, SOFTENING OF WATER BY ACTION OF LIME, NATURAL FILTRATION.—XIV. SERVICE OR CLEAN WATER RESERVOIRS—WATER TOWERS—STAND PIPES.—XV. THE CONNECTION OF SETTLING RESERVOIRS, FILTER BEDS AND SERVICE RESERVOIRS.—XVI. PUMPING MA-

CHINERY.—XVII. FLOW OF WATER IN CONDUITS—PIPES AND OPEN CHANNELS.—XVIII. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.—XIX. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE EXTINCTION OF FIRE.—XX. PIPES FOR WATERWORKS.—XXI. PREVENTION OF WASTE OF WATER.—XXII. VARIOUS APPLIANCES USED IN CONNECTION WITH WATERWORKS.

APPENDIX I. By PROF. JOHN MILNE, F.R.S.—CONSIDERATIONS CONCERNING THE PROBABLE EFFECTS OF EARTHQUAKES ON WATERWORKS, AND THE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN EARTHQUAKE COUNTRIES.

APPENDIX II. By JOHN DE RIJKE, C.E.—ON SAND DUNES AND DUNE SAND AS A SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY.

"The chapter upon filtration of water is very complete, and the details of construction well illustrated. . . . The work should be specially valuable to civil engineers engaged in work in Japan, but the interest is by no means confined to that locality."—*Engineer*.

"We congratulate the author upon the practical commonsense shown in the preparation of this work. . . . The plates and diagrams have evidently been prepared with great care, and cannot fail to be of great assistance to the student."—*Builder*.

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. . . . **5/-**

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder*.

"The volume contains valuable information upon all matters connected with water supply. . . . It is full of details on points which are continually before waterworks engineers."—*Nature*.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco [Net £6 6s.]

LIST OF CONTENTS.

I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SOME OF THE MEANS THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CITIES AND TOWNS.—II. WATER AND THE FOREIGN MATTER USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH IT.—III. RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION.—IV. SPRINGS AND THE WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS OF VARIOUS DISTRICTS.—V. MEASUREMENT AND ESTIMATION OF THE FLOW OF WATER.—VI. ON THE SELECTION OF THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY.—VII. WELLS.—VIII. RESERVOIRS.—IX. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—X. PUMPS.—XI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XII. CONDUITS.—

XIII. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—XIV. METERS, SERVICE PIPES, AND HOUSE FITTINGS.—XV. THE LAW AND ECONOMY OF WATER WORKS.—XVI. CONSTANT AND INTERMITTENT SUPPLY.—XVII. DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.—APPENDICES, GIVING TABLES OF RATES OF SUPPLY, VELOCITIES, &c., &c., TOGETHER WITH SPECIFICATIONS OF SEVERAL WORKS ILLUSTRATED, AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND: ABERDEEN, BIDEFORD, CANTERBURY, DUNDEE, HALIFAX, LAMBETH, ROTHERHAM, DUBLIN, AND OTHERS.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. By G. CROYDON MARKS, A.M.Inst.C.E. With nearly 200 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth Net 9/-

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

PRINCIPLES OF HYDRAULICS.—THE FLOW OF WATER.—HYDRAULIC PRESSURES.—MATERIAL.—TEST LOAD.—PACKINGS FOR SLIDING SURFACES.—PIPE JOINTS.—CONTROLLING VALVES.—PLATFORM LIFTS.—WORKSHOP AND FOUNDRY CRANES.—WAREHOUSE AND DOCK CRANES.—HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS.—PRESSES FOR BALING AND OTHER PURPOSES.—SHEET METAL—

WORKING AND FORGING MACHINERY.—HYDRAULIC RIVETERS.—HAND AND POWER PUMPS.—STEAM PUMPS.—TURBINES.—IMPULSE TURBINES.—REACTION TURBINES.—DESIGN OF TURBINES IN DETAIL.—WATER WHEELS.—HYDRAULIC ENGINES.—RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS.—PRESSURE OF WATER.—ACTION OF PUMPS, &c.

"We have nothing but praise for this thoroughly valuable work. The author has succeeded in rendering his subject interesting as well as instructive."—*Practical Engineer*.

"Can be unhesitatingly recommended as a useful and up-to-date manual on hydraulic transmission and utilisation of power."—*Mechanical World*.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, & FORMULÆ.

For Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 14/-

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness."—*Architect*.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL.

Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, cloth 16/-

"The author has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering*.

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering*.

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. . . . The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder*.

THE RECLAMATION OF LAND FROM TIDAL WATERS.

A Handbook for Engineers, Landed Proprietors, and others interested in Works of Reclamation. By ALEX. BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth . Net **10/6**

"The book shows in a concise way what has to be done in reclaiming land from the sea, and the best way of doing it. The work contains a great deal of practical and useful information which cannot fail to be of service to engineers entrusted with the enclosure of salt marshes, and to land owners intending to reclaim land from the sea."—*The Engineer*.

"The author has carried out his task efficiently and well, and his book contains a large amount of information of great service to engineers and others interested in works of reclamation."—*Nature*.

MASONRY DAMS FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION.

Including numerous Formulæ, Forms of Specification and Tender, Pocket Diagram of Forces, &c. For the use of Civil and Mining Engineers. By C. F. COURTNEY, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth . **9/-**

"The volume contains a good deal of valuable data. Many useful suggestions will be found in the remarks on site and position, location of dam, foundations and construction."—*Building News*.

RIVER BARS.

The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer*.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION & WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With 400 Illustrations. 8vo, 780 pages, buckram **28/-**

"The new volume is one which will rank, among tramway engineers and those interested in tramway working, with the author's world-famed book on railway machinery."—*The Engineer*.

SURVEYING AS PRACTISED BY CIVIL ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS.

Including the Setting-Out of Works for Construction and Surveys Abroad, with many Examples taken from Actual Practice. A Handbook for use in the Field and the Office, intended also as a Text-book for Students. By JOHN WHITE-LAW, Jun., A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Points and Crossings." With about 260 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net **10/6**

"This work is written with admirable lucidity, and will certainly be found of distinct value both to students and to those engaged in actual practice."—*The Builder*.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING.

A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examinations or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E. With 4 Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Seventh Edition. Including Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c. Crown 8vo, **7/6** cloth; or, on THIN PAPER, leather, gilt edges, rounded corners, for pocket use **12/6**

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer*.

"The first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering."—*Architect*.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE.

For Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum*.

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder*.

SURVEYING WITH THE TACHEOMETER.

A Practical Manual for the use of Civil and Military Engineers and Surveyors. Including two series of Tables specially computed for the Reduction of Readings in Sexagesimal and in Centesimal Degrees. By NEIL KENNEDY, M.Inst.C.E. With Diagrams and Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **Net 10/6**

"The work is very clearly written, and should remove all difficulties in the way of any surveyor desirous of making use of this useful and rapid instrument."—*Nature*.

ENGINEER'S & MINING SURVEYOR'S FIELD BOOK.

Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite; Setting-out Curves with and without the Theodolite; Earthwork Tables, &c. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/-**

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING.

In Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World*.

"A most useful book for the student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder*.

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M.Inst.C.E. Eighth Edition, with LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo. **3/6**

* * * TRAUTWINE ON CURVES may be had separate **5/-**

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer*.

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering*.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY,

For the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, LEVELLING, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, cloth **16/-**

"No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow*.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES & MULTIPLES.

For Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By A. BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised. With an Appendix on the use of the Tables for Measuring up Curves. Printed on 50 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size **3/6**

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum*.

HANDY GENERAL EARTHWORK TABLES.

Giving the Contents in Cubic Yards of Centre and Slopes of Cuttings and Embankments from 3 inches to 80 feet in Depth or Height, for use with either 66 feet Chain or 100 feet Chain. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet mounted in cloth case **3/6**

EARTHWORK TABLES.

Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/-

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two of which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenaeum*.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK.

By ALEX. J. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, cloth 2/6

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS.

A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, L. and N. W. R. With Folding Plates, 8vo, cloth 12/-

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News*.

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian*.

CAST & WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.

(A Complete and Practical Treatise on), including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, half-bound in morocco. 28 16s. 6d.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal*.

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer*.

ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES

(Practical and Theoretical). With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, cloth 12/-

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News*.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES

(A practical Treatise on). By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth 8/-

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS.

In their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth 16/-

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer*.

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenaeum*.

WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS.

A Graphic Table for Facilitating the Computation of the Weights of Wrought Iron and Steel Girders, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet 2/6

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.

For the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES.

Or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS

In Girders and Similar Structures and their Strength. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, cloth. **7/6**

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum*.

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic*.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON.

Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, cloth. **4/6**

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer*.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK.

With Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **5/-**

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

With Rules for application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by WM. HUMBER, A.-M.Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, cloth. **18/-**

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer*.

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

A Treatise on Railway Accidents, their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review*.

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal*.

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer*.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT.

By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works Department. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder*

THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, half-morocco, price **£12 12s.**

Each volume sold separately, as follows:—

FIRST SERIES, Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale. Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., half-morocco **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

VICTORIA STATION AND ROOF, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 PLATES); SOUTHPORT PIER (2 PLATES); VICTORIA STATION AND ROOF, L. C. & D. AND G. W. R. (6 PLATES); ROOF OF CREMORNE MUSIC HALL; BRIDGE OVER G. N. RAILWAY; ROOF OF STATION, DUTCH RHEINISH RAIL (2 PLATES); BRIDGE OVER THE THAMES, WEST LONDON EXTENSION RAILWAY (5 PLATES); ARMOUR PLATES; SUSPENSION BRIDGE, THAMES (4 PLATES); THE ALLEN ENGINE; SUSPENSION BRIDGE, AVON (3 PLATES); UNDERGROUND RAILWAY (3 PLATES).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

SECOND SERIES. Imperial 4to, with 3 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., half-morocco **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

BIRKENHEAD DOCKS, LOW WATER BASIN (15 PLATES); CHARING CROSS STATION ROOF, C. C. RAILWAY (3 PLATES); DIGSWELL VIADUCT, GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY; ROBBERY WOOD VIADUCT, GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY; IRON PERMANENT WAY; CLYDACH VIADUCT; MERTHYR, TREDEGAR, AND ABERGAVENNY RAILWAY; EBBW VIADUCT, MERTHYR, TREDEGAR, AND ABERGAVENNY RAILWAY; COLLEGE WOOD VIADUCT, CORNWALL RAILWAY; DUBLIN WINTER PALACE ROOF (3 PLATES); BRIDGE OVER THE THAMES, L. C. AND D. RAILWAY (6 PLATES); ALBERT HARBOUR, GREENOCK (4 PLATES).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal*.

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clellan, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., half-morocco **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—North Side.—MAP SHOWING INTERCEPTION OF SEWERS; MIDDLE LEVEL SEWER (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER RIVER LEA (3 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER MARSH LANE, NORTH WOOLWICH RAILWAY, AND BOW AND BARKING RAILWAY JUNCTION; OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER BOW AND BARKING RAILWAY (3 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER EAST LONDON WATERWORKS' FEEDER (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER RESERVOIR (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, TUMBLING BAY AND OUTLET; OUTFALL SEWER, PENSTOCKS. **South Side.**—OUTFALL SEWER, BERMONDSEY BRANCH (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, RESERVOIR AND OUTLET (4 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, FILTH HOIST; SECTIONS OF SEWERS (NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—SECTION OF RIVER WALL; STEAMBOAT PIER, WESTMINSTER (2 PLATES); LANDING STAIRS BETWEEN CHARING CROSS AND WATERLOO BRIDGES; YORK GATE (2 PLATES); OVERFLOW AND OUTLET AT SAVOY STREET SEWER (3 PLATES); STEAMBOAT PIER, WATERLOO BRIDGE (3 PLATES); JUNCTION OF SEWERS, PLANS AND SECTIONS; GULLIES, PLANS, AND SECTIONS; ROLLING STOCK; GRANITE AND IRON FORTS.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., half-morocco **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

ABBEY MILLS PUMPING STATION, MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS (4 PLATES); BARROW DOCKS (5 PLATES); MANQUIS VIADUCT, SANTIAGO AND VALPARAISO RAILWAY (2 PLATES); ADAM'S LOCOMOTIVE, ST. HELEN'S CANAL RAILWAY (2 PLATES); CANNON STREET STATION ROOF, CHARING CROSS RAILWAY (3 PLATES); ROAD BRIDGE OVER THE RIVER MOKA (2 PLATES); TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS FOR MESOPOTAMIA; VIADUCT OVER THE RIVER WYE, MIDLAND RAILWAY (3 PLATES); ST. GERMAN'S VIADUCT, CORNWALL RAILWAY (2 PLATES); WROUGHT-IRON CYLINDER FOR DIVING BELL; MILL-WALL DOCKS (6 PLATES); MILROY'S PATENT EXCAVATOR; METROPOLITAN DISTRICT RAILWAY (6 PLATES); HARBOURS, PORTS, AND BREAKWATERS (3 PLATES).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan*.

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK

Of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M.I.N.A. Eighth Edition, carefully Revised and Enlarged. Fcap., leather. [Just Published. Net 12/6

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS.—TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MEN-
SURATION.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII OF GYRATION.—
ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.
—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIP'S HULL.
—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—
PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—
DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING
CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND
WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF
MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES, ETC.—STRENGTH OF SHAFTING, PILLARS, WHEELS,
ETC.—HYDRAULIC DATA, ETC.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS,
WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGU-
LATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD'S SCANT-
LINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING
PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR
STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PRO-
PELLERS, ETC.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS, ETC.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND
RIGGING VESSELS.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH
AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—
DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—FOREIGN MONEY.—DISCOUNT AND WAGE TABLES.—USEFUL NUMBERS AND
READY RECKONERS.—TABLES OF CIRCULAR MEASURES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCES
OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND
ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.
—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form. The book is one of exceptional merit."—*Engineer*.

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron*.

"There is no doubt that a pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. . . . The volume contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer*.

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S GUIDE

To Board of Trade Examinations for Certificates of Competency. Containing all latest Questions to Date, with Simple, Clear, and Correct Solutions; 302 Elementary Questions with Illustrated Answers, and Verbal Questions and Answers; complete Set of Drawings with Statements completed. By A. C. WANNAN, C.E., Consulting Engineer, and E. W. I. WANNAN, M.I.M.E., Certificated First Class Marine Engineer. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 500 pages. Large crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 10/6

"The book is clearly and plainly written and avoids unnecessary explanations and formulas, and we consider it a valuable book for students of marine engineering."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"This is an excellent book. The young engineer with the world before him could hardly make a sounder base. The feature of the volume is its simplicity."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"The work covers all points on which information is indispensable, and does so in a manner which affords those who go to it for guidance an opportunity of not only gaining knowledge, but of testing to what extent they have succeeded in mastering the multifarious details with which the volume abounds."—*Scotsman*.

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Containing latest Board of Trade Rules and Data for Marine Engineers. By A. C. WANNAN, C.E. Third Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and Brought up to Date. Square 18mo, with Thumb Index, leather. [Just Published. 5/-

"There is a great deal of useful information in this little pocket-book. It is of the rule-of-thumb order, and is, on that account, well adapted to the uses of the sea-going engineer."—*Engineer*.

"The work, with its many diagrams, condenses the information that is contained in the larger works on the subject, in such a manner as to be very handy for reference."—*Nautical Magazine*.

SEA TERMS, PHRASES, AND WORDS

(Technical Dictionary of) used in the English and French Languages. (English-French, French-English.) For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Shipbuilders, Shipowners, and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, cloth limp **5/-**

"This volume will be highly appreciated by seamen, engineers, pilots, shipbuilders and ship-owners. It will be found wonderfully accurate and complete."—*Scotsman*.
 "A very useful dictionary, which has long been wanted by French and English engineers, masters, officers and others."—*Shipping World*.

ELECTRIC SHIP LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant, for the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light." "Dynamo Construction," &c. Second Edition, revised and extended. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of useful Tables and Formulæ. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather **4/-**

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*.
 "A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

ELEMENTARY MARINE ENGINEERING.

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERREN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hongkong. Fifth Edition, small crown 8vo, cloth. **1/6**

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine*.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.

A Treatise on. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. Crown 8vo, cloth. **4/6**

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.

Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 32mo, strongly half-bound **7/-**

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING.

By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, cloth **12/6**

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times*.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS.

Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, cloth, bevelled boards. **£2 2s.**

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine*.

MINING, METALLURGY, AND COLLIERY WORKING.

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 25/-]

WATER AS A MOTIVE POWER.—WIND ENGINES AND VENTILATING MACHINERY.—STEAM BOILERS, STEAM ENGINES, AND OIL ENGINES.—HOISTING MACHINERY.—THE DRAINAGE OF MINES AND PUMPING MACHINERY.—ROCK DRILLING MACHINERY.—BORING MACHINERY.—COARSE CONCENTRATION MACHINERY.—SIZING AND CLASSIFICATION TROMMELS.—JIGGERS AND JIGGING.—MACHINERY FOR FINE CONCENTRATION.—THE MILLING OF GOLD ORES.—THE MILLING OF SILVER ORES.—AMALGAMATING PLATES AND MACHINERY.—DRYING AND ROASTING MACHINERY.—THE CHLORINATION AND CYANIDE PROCESSES FOR THE EXTRACTION OF GOLD.—CONCENTRATION MILLS OR DRESSING FLOORS FOR THE ORES OF LEAD, ZINC, COPPER, ETC.—OTHER METHODS OF CONCENTRATION, THE WORKING OF MILLS, ETC.—ELECTRICITY AS A MOTIVE POWER FOR MINING MACHINERY.—ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND ELECTRIC BLASTING.—AERIAL WIRE ROPEWAYS AND WIRE ROPES.—TRANSPORT BY RAIL AND ROAD.

"Deals exhaustively with the many and complex details which go to make up the sum total of machinery and other requirements for the successful working of metalliferous mines, and as a book of ready reference is of the highest value to mine managers and directors."—*Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Davies has done the advanced student and the manager of mines good service. Almost every kind of machinery in actual use is carefully described, and the woodcuts and plates are good."—*Athenaeum*.

THE DEEP LEVEL MINES OF THE RAND AND THEIR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

Considered from the Commercial Point of View. By G. A. DENNY (of Johannesburg), M.N.E.I.M.E., Consulting Engineer to the General Mining and Finance Corporation, Limited, of London, Berlin, Paris, and Johannesburg. Fully Illustrated with Diagrams and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, buckram. [Just Published. Net 25/-]

"Mr. Denny by confining himself to the consideration of the future of the deep-level mines of the Rand breaks new ground, and by dealing with the subject rather from a commercial standpoint than from a scientific one, appeals to a wide circle of readers. The book cannot fail to prove of very great value to investors in South African mines."—*Mining Journal*.

"Will interest all who are concerned in any way with the Witwatersrand Goldfields."—*The Times*.

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD.

A Handbook of Practical Information and Hints for Prospectors based on Personal Experience. By DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S., formerly Manager of the Central African Company, and Leader of African Gold Prospecting Expeditions. With Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [Just Published. Net 7/6]

"This well-compiled book contains a collection of the richest gems of useful knowledge for the prospector's benefit. A special table is given to accelerate the spotting at a glance of minerals associated with gold."—*Mining Journal*.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. With over 300 Illustrations and Numerous Folding Plates. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 21/-]

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold mining, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review*.

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal*.

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION.

And its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields and elsewhere.

By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 7/6]

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal*.

DIAMOND DRILLING FOR GOLD & OTHER MINERALS.

A Practical Handbook on the Use of Modern Diamond Core-Drills in Prospecting and Exploiting Mineral-bearing Properties, including Particulars of the Cost of Apparatus and Working. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E.Inst.M.E., M.Inst.M.M. Medium 8vo, 168 pp., with Illustrative Diagrams. 12/6

"There is certainly scope for a work on diamond drilling, and Mr. Denny deserves grateful recognition for supplying a decided want. We strongly recommend every board of directors to carefully peruse the pages of the work."—*Mining Journal*.

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. By W. H. MERRITT, M.N.E.Inst.M.E., A.R.S.M., &c. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, leather. Net 5/-

"As an instructor of prospectors classes Mr. Merritt has the advantage of knowing exactly the information likely to be most valuable to the miner in the field. The contents cover all the details of sampling and testing gold and silver ores. A useful addition to a prospector's kit."—*Mining Journal*.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S. Ninth Edition. Small crown 8vo, 3/6 cloth; or, leather, pocket-book form, with tuck. 4/6

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer*.

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal*.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER.

A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 10/6

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal*.

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers, and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE HYDRO-METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Being an Account of Processes Adopted in the Hydro-Metallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol. With Chapters on the Sources of Supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 12/6]

"In this volume the various processes for the extraction of copper by wet methods are fully detailed. . . . Costs are given when available, and a great deal of useful information about the copper industry of the world is presented in an interesting and attractive manner. . . . A very welcome addition to the literature of copper."—*Mining Journal*.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD.

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, cloth. 12/6

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer*.

"The present volume fully maintains the reputation of the author. Those who wish to obtain a thorough insight into the present state of this industry cannot do better than read this volume, and all mining engineers cannot fail to find many useful hints and suggestions in it."—*Industries*.

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with 173 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth. Net 12/6

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal*.

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenaeum*.

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 12/6

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy*.

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., late Keeper of Mining Records. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, cloth. £2 2s.

POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS & METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes, for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, leather 9/-

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering*.

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK.

A Handy Book of Reference on the subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining matters. Compiled by JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, leather 7/6

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenæum*.

IRON ORES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

Their Mode of Occurrence, Age and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working them. With a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth 16/-

MINE DRAINAGE.

A Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, With 250 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. Net 25/-

HORIZONTAL PUMPING ENGINES—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY HORIZONTAL ENGINES—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS—VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY VERTICAL ENGINES—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS—TRIPLE-EXPANSION STEAM PUMPS—PULSATING STEAM PUMPS—PUMP VALVES—SINKING PUMPS, &c., &c.

"This volume contains an immense amount of important and interesting new matter. The book should undoubtedly prove of great use to all who wish for information on the subject."—*The Engineer*.

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. ASPINALL PARR, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and HERBERT PERKIN, M.I.M.E., Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. [just Published. Net 9/-

(For SUMMARY OF CONTENTS, see page 23.)

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With 700 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 964 pp. Medium 8vo, cloth 25/-

GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIRE-DAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.—Appendix: SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

"Mr. Pameley's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended—being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the latest machines in every department. A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Mr. Pameley has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but has also provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager*.

"This is the most complete 'all-round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

COLLIERY WORKING AND MANAGEMENT.

Comprising the Duties of a Colliery Manager, the Oversight and Arrangement of Labour and Wages, and the different Systems of Working Coal Seams. By H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE. 350 pages, with 28 Plates and other Illustrations, including Underground Photographs. Medium 8vo, cloth. **15/-**

"This is, indeed, an admirable Handbook for Colliery Managers. In fact, it is an indispensable adjunct to a Colliery Manager's education, as well as being a most useful and interesting work on the subject for all who in any way have to do with coal mining. The underground photographs are an attractive feature of the work, being very life-like and necessarily true representations of the scenes they depict."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Mr. Bulman and Mr. Redmayne, who are both experienced Colliery Managers of great literary ability, are to be congratulated on having supplied an authoritative work dealing with a side of the subject of coal mining which has hitherto received but scant treatment. The authors elucidate their text by 119 woodcuts and 28 plates, most of the latter being admirable reproductions of photographs taken underground with the aid of the magnesium flash-light. These illustrations are excellent."—*Nature*.

COAL AND COAL MINING.

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Mining and Civil Engineer, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Late Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by H. F. BULMAN, A.M.Inst.C.E. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"The author has done his work in a creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer*.

INFLAMMABLE GAS AND VAPOUR IN THE AIR

(The Detection and Measurement of). By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C. With a Chapter on THE DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF PETROLEUM VAPOUR, by BOVERTON REDWOOD, F.R.S.E., Consulting Adviser to the Corporation of London under the Petroleum Acts. Crown 8vo, cloth. **Net 5/-**

"Professor Clowes has given us a volume on a subject of much industrial importance. Those interested in these matters may be recommended to study this book, which is easy of comprehension and contains many good things."—*The Engineer*.

COAL & IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the Occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE. 8vo, cloth. **28/-**

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades' Review*.

ASBESTOS AND ASBESTIC.

Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By ROBERT H. JONES, F.S.A., Mineralogist, Hon. Mem. Asbestos Club, Black Lake, Canada. With Ten Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. **16/-**

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES.

By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

TRAVERSE TABLES.

For use in Mine Surveying. By WILLIAM LINTERN, C.E. With two Plates. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **[Just Published. Net 3/-]**

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

A First Year's Course for Students. By TYSON SEWELL, A.I.E.E., Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator in Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic, Regent Street, London. With upwards of 200 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 7/6]

OHM'S LAW.—UNITS EMPLOYED IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.—SERIES AND PARALLEL CIRCUITS; CURRENT DENSITY AND POTENTIAL DROP IN THE CIRCUIT.—THE HEATING EFFECT OF THE ELECTRIC CURRENT.—THE MAGNETIC EFFECT OF AN ELECTRIC CURRENT.—THE MAGNETISATION OF IRON.—ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY; PRIMARY BATTERIES.—ACCUMULATORS.—INDICATING INSTRUMENTS; AMMETERS, VOLTMETERS, OHMMETERS.—ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS.—MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE.—MEASUREMENT OF POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE, CAPACITY, CURRENT STRENGTH, AND PERMEABILITY.—ARC LAMPS.—INCANDESCENT LAMPS; MANUFACTURE AND INSTALLATION; PHOTOMETRY.—THE CONTINUOUS CURRENT DYNAMO.—DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS.

"An excellent treatise for students of the elementary facts connected with electrical engineering."—*The Electrician*.

"Distinctly one of the best books for those commencing the study of electrical engineering. Everything is explained in simple language which even a beginner cannot fail to understand."—*The Engineer*.

"One welcomes this book, which is sound in its treatment, and admirably calculated to give students the knowledge and information they most require."—*Nature*.

CONDUCTORS FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Their Materials and Manufacture, The Calculation of Circuits, Pole-Line Construction, Underground Working, and other Uses. By F. A. C. PERRINE, A.M., D.Sc.; formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, Leland Stanford, Jr., University; Member American Institute Electrical Engineers. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 20/-]

CONDUCTOR MATERIALS—ALLOYED CONDUCTORS—MANUFACTURE OF WIRE—WIRE-FINISHING—WIRE INSULATION—CABLES—CALCULATION OF CIRCUITS—KELVIN'S LAW OF ECONOMY IN CONDUCTORS—MULTIPLE ARC DISTRIBUTION—ALTERNATING CURRENT CALCULATION—OVERHEAD LINES—POLE LINE—LINE INSULATORS—UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS.

ARMATURE WINDINGS OF DIRECT CURRENT DYNAMOS.

Extension and Application of a General Winding Rule. By E. ARNOLD, Engineer. Assistant Professor in Electrotechnics and Machine Design at the Riga Polytechnic School. Translated from the Original German by FRANCIS B. DE GRESS, M.E., Chief of Testing Department, Crocker-Wheeler Company. With 146 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 12/-]

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. ASPINALL PARR, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and HERBERT PERKIN, M.I.M.E., Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 9/-]

INTRODUCTORY.—DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY.—DRIVING OF THE DYNAMO.—THE STEAM TURBINE. DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY.—STARTING AND STOPPING ELECTRICAL GENERATORS AND MOTORS.—ELECTRIC CABLES.—CENTRAL ELECTRICAL PLANTS.—ELECTRICITY APPLIED TO PUMPING AND HAULING.—ELECTRICITY APPLIED TO COAL-CUTTING.—TYPICAL ELECTRIC PLANTS RECENTLY ERRECTED.—ELECTRIC LIGHTING BY ARC AND GLOW LAMPS.—MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY.—ELECTRICITY AS COMPARED WITH OTHER MODES OF TRANSMITTING POWER.—DANGERS OF ELECTRICITY.

DYNAMO ELECTRIC MACHINERY: ITS CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN, AND OPERATION.

By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, assisted by HOBART MASON, B.S.

In two volumes, sold separately, as follows:—

Vol. I.—**DIRECT CURRENT MACHINES.** Third Edition, Revised. Large Crown 8vo. 280 pages, with 200 Illustrations.

[Just Published. Net 12/-]

Vol. II.—**ALTERNATING CURRENT MACHINES.** Large Crown 8vo. 260 pages, with 184 Illustrations.

[Just Published. Net 12/-]

Designed as Text-books for use in Technical Educational Institutions, and by Engineers whose work includes the handling of Direct and Alternating Current Machines respectively, and for Students proficient in mathematics.

ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC CALCULATIONS.

For the Use of Electrical Engineers and Artisans, Teachers, Students, and all others interested in the Theory and Application of Electricity and Magnetism. By A. A. ATKINSON, Professor of Electricity in Ohio University. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 9/-]

"To teachers and those who already possess a fair knowledge of their subject we can recommend this book as being useful to consult when requiring data or formulæ which it is neither convenient nor necessary to retain by memory."—*The Electrician*.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF ELECTRICIANS

In the Operation and Care of Electrical Machinery and Apparatus of the U. S. Sea-coast Defences. By GEO. L. ANDERSON, A.M., Captain U. S. Artillery. Prepared under the direction of the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Army. Royal 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 21/-]

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Their History, Construction and Working. Founded in part on WÜNSCHENDORFF'S "Traité de Télégraphie Sous Marine," and Compiled from Authoritative and Exclusive Sources. By CHARLES BRIGHT, F.R.S.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. 780 pp., fully illustrated, including maps and folding plates. Royal 8vo, cloth.

Net £3 3s.

"There are few, if any, persons more fitted to write a treatise on submarine telegraphy than Mr. Charles Bright. He has done his work admirably, and has written in a way which will appeal as much to the layman as to the engineer. This admirable volume must for many years to come hold the position of the English classic on submarine telegraphy."—*Engineer*.

"This book is full of information. It makes a book of reference which should be in every engineer's library."—*Nature*.

"Mr. Bright's interestingly written and admirably illustrated book will meet with a welcome reception from cable men."—*Electrician*.

"The Author deals with his subject from all points of view—political and strategical as well as scientific—the work will be of interest not only to men of science, but to the general public. We can strongly recommend it."—*Athenæum*.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of Modern Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. By H. R. KEMPE, M.I.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer, Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather 5/-

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer*.

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician*.

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the electrical industries."—*Electrical Review*.

POWER TRANSMITTED BY ELECTRICITY.

And applied by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, fully Revised, and New Matter added. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth.

Net 9/-

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, cloth 10/6

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.

A Handybook of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS-PATERSON. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. 4/6

"An example which deserves to be taken as a model by other authors. The subject is treated in a manner which any intelligent man who is fit to be entrusted with charge of an engine should be able to understand. It is a useful book to all who make, tend or employ electric machinery."—*Architect*.

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.

A Popular Encyclopædia of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. Containing upwards of 3,000 Definitions. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, with Appendix. Crown 8vo, 690 pp., 390 Illustrations, cloth. [Just Published. Net 7/6

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is, beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,000 references will be found."—*Electrical Review*.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5/-

"This volume deals with the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work, or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician*.

"The book is well worth the perusal of the workman, for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review*.

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Its Production and Use, Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7/6

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review*.

"A *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician*.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. By J. W. URQUHART. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 114 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7/6

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review*.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition. Revised and Extended. With 88 Illustrations, crown 8vo, cloth. 7/6

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance, and Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of marine electricians."—*The Steamship*.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF).

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. With Sixteen Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1/6

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES.

A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, wrapper. [Just Published. 1/-

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.

A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Sixth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/-

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.

By H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. 650 pp., with 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 9/-

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN PARNELL ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 450 pages, with 1,000 Illustrations, cloth **7/6**

"The most complete exposition of building construction we have seen. It contains all that is necessary to prepare students for the various examinations in building construction."—*Building News*.

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect*.

"The work is sure to prove a formidable rival to great and small competitors alike, and bids fair to take a permanent place as a favourite student's text-book. The large number of illustrations deserve particular mention for the great merit they possess for purposes of reference, in exactly corresponding to convenient scales."—*Jour. Inst. Brit. Archts.*

PRACTICAL MASONRY.

A Guide to the Art of Stone Cutting. Comprising the Construction, Setting-out, and Working of Stairs, Circular Work, Arches, Niches, Domes, Pendentives, Vaults, Tracery Windows, &c. For the Use of Students, Masons, and other Workmen. By WILLIAM R. PURCHASE, Building Inspector to the Borough of Hove. Third Edition, with Glossary of Terms. Royal 8vo, 142 pages, with 52 Lithographic Plates, comprising 400 separate Diagrams, cloth **7/6**

"Mr. Purchase's 'Practical Masonry' will undoubtedly be found useful to all interested in this important subject, whether theoretically or practically. Most of the examples given are from actual work carried out, the diagrams being carefully drawn. The book is a practical treatise on the subject, the author himself having commenced as an operative mason, and afterwards acted as foreman mason on many large and important buildings prior to the attainment of his present position. It should be found of general utility to architectural students and others, as well as to those to whom it is specially addressed."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects*.

MODERN PLUMBING,

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth. **Net 21/-**

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES.

A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By GEORGE L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. 350 pages, with Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The author treats a difficult subject in a lucid manner. The manual fills a long felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and an architect's book of reference."—*Journal of Royal Institute of British Architects*.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1903.

A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, cloth. **[Just Published. 4/-]**

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries*. "An excellent book of reference."—*Architect*.

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect*.

DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE.

By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an EXAMINATION OF GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, cloth. **21/-**

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE.

A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth . 7/6

"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics."—*Builder*.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE.

Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges 21 11s. 6d.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News*.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE.

Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By F. ROGERS. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE.

The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Third Edition. 8vo, boards. [Just Published. 3/6

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, Esq., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal*.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING.

For the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture, By GEORGE PYNE. 14 Plates, 4to, boards 7/6

MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK

(The Student's Guide to the Practice of). Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by E. DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition, Revised. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News*.

TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR.

For Builders and Surveyors. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Ninth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size, gilt edges . 1/6

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News*.

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised. 8vo, cloth 15/-

"The work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect*.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR.

Or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book for Unprofessional People, as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. Net 3/6

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*.

SANITATION AND WATER SUPPLY.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK.

A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [Just Published. Net 10/6

"It is a mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind on the various subjects of which it treats. The different subjects are succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet*.

"We recommend all those engaged in practical sanitary work to furnish themselves with a copy for reference."—*Sanitary Journal*.

THE BACTERIAL PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE:

Being a Practical Account of the Various Modern Biological Methods of Purifying Sewage. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), D.P.H. (Camb.), &c. With 10 Page Plates and 2 Folding Diagrams. Royal 8vo, cloth. Net 6/0

THE PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE.

Being a Brief Account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification, and their Practical Application. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., D.P.H. (Camb.), Fellow of the Sanitary Institute, Medical Officer of Health to the Derbyshire County Council. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5/-

WATER AND ITS PURIFICATION.

A Handbook for the Use of Local Authorities, Sanitary Officers, and others interested in Water Supply. By S. RIDEAL, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, including numerous Illustrations and Tables. Large crown 8vo, cloth. Net 9/-

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for Small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5/-

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco. (See page 11) [Net 26 6s.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS

AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

By Professor W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. Royal 8vo, cloth. (See page 10) £1 5s.

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns. By C. SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. 7/6

SANITARY WORK IN SMALL TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth. 3/-

PLUMBING.

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By W. P. BUCHAN. Ninth Edition, Enlarged, with 500 Illustrations. Crown 8vo 3/6

VENTILATION.

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Crown 8vo, cloth. 3/6

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, ETC.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, cloth.

£1 5s.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions, large crown 8vo, 440 pp., cloth.

9/-

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

SAW MILLS.

Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth.

10/6

"The administration of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder*.

THE CARPENTER'S GUIDE.

Or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON's standard work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, cloth.

£1 1s.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.

Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIR-BUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth.

2/6

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette*.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. With Diagrams. Third Edition, 12mo, cloth.

2/6

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE

TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

Including Veneering, Marquetry, Buhlwork, Mosaic, Inlaying, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings. Crown 8vo, cloth.

2/6

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS.

On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. GOLDTHORP, Teacher of Geometry and Building Construction at the Halifax Mechanics' Institute. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. The arrangement of the book is excellent. We heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

TIMBER MERCHANT'S & BUILDER'S COMPANION.

Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, and other useful Tables for the use of Timber Merchants and Builders. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/-**

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT.

Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry*.

PACKING-CASE TABLES.

Showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*.

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer*.

GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fifth Edition. Fcap., cloth **3/6**

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic*.

PRACTICAL FORESTRY.

And its Bearing on the Improvement of Estates. By CHARLES E. CURTIS, F.S.I., Professor of Forestry, Field Engineering, and General Estate Management, at the College of Agriculture, Downton. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

PREFATORY REMARKS.—OBJECTS OF PLANTING.—CHOICE OF A FORESTER.—CHOICE OF SOIL AND SITE.—LAYING OUT OF LAND FOR PLANTATIONS.—PREPARATION OF THE GROUND FOR PLANTING.—DRAINAGE.—PLANTING.—DISTANCES AND DISTRIBUTION OF TREES IN PLANTATIONS.—TREES AND GROUND GAME.—ATTENTION AFTER PLANTING.—THINNING OF PLANTATIONS.—PRUNING OF FOREST TREES.—REALIZATION.—METHODS OF SALE.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT AND VALUATION OF LARCH PLANTATION.—FIRE LINES.—COST OF PLANTING.

"Mr. Curtis has in the course of a series of short pithy chapters afforded much information of a useful and practical character on the planting and subsequent treatment of trees."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder*.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY.

Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, cloth **10/-**

TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.

By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, cloth . . . **2/-**

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic*.

DECORATIVE ARTS, ETC.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES.

As Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Fourth Edition, cloth. [Just Published. Net 25s.

LIST OF PLATES.

I. VARIOUS TOOLS REQUIRED FOR WOOD PAINTING.—2, 3. WALNUT; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF GRAINING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—4. TOOLS USED FOR MARBLE PAINTING AND METHOD OF MANIPULATION.—5, 6. ST. REMI MARBLE; EARLIER OPERATIONS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—7. METHODS OF SKETCHING DIFFERENT GRAINS, KNOTS, &c.—8, 9. ASH; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—10. METHODS OF SKETCHING MARBLE GRAINS.—11, 12. BRECHE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF WORKING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—13. MAPLE; METHODS OF PRODUCING THE DIFFERENT GRAINS.—14, 15. BIRD'S-EYE MAPLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—16. METHODS OF SKETCHING THE DIFFERENT SPECIES OF WHITE MARBLE.—17, 18. WHITE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF PROCESS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—19. MAHOGANY; SPECIMEN OF VARIOUS GRAINS AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION.—20, 21. MAHOGANY; EARLIER STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—22, 23, 24. SIENNA MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—25, 26, 27. JUNIPER WOOD; METHODS OF PRODUCING GRAIN, &c.; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—28, 29, 30. VERT DE MER MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN AND METHODS OF WORKING, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.—31, 32, 33. OAK; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, TOOLS EMPLOYED AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—34, 35, 36. WAULSORT MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*The Architect*.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION.

A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art. Together with PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION. By JAMES W. FACEY. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., strongly half-bound 5/-

HOUSE-PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING,

A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, cloth 6/-

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT.

A Modern Guide for Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Seventh Edition. 152 pp., crown 8vo, in wrapper. 1/-

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News*.

MARBLE DECORATION

And the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World*.

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman*.

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT & MEDIAEVAL.

From the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and Printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards **2/6**

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenaeum*.

MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

Including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards **2/6**

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

MEDIAEVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS.

By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fifth Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **Net 5/-**

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun*.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION.

For the Use of Beginners; with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **6/-**

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenaeum*.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN.

Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediaeval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, ornamental wrapper **Net 2/-**

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times*.

WOOD-CARVING FOR AMATEURS.

With Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten. Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, in emblematic wrapper **2/-**

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenaeum*.

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

* * * Adopted as a Prize book at South Kensington.

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal*.

NATURAL SCIENCE, ETC.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE.

Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **16/-**

STAR GROUPS.

A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens," &c. With 30 Maps. Small 4to, cloth **5/-**

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY.

Or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and Lists of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

THE MICROSCOPE.

Its Construction and Management. Including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK. Re-edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.G.S. Imp. 8vo, cloth **18/-**

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA.

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S. With an Appendix on RECENT AND FOSSIL CONCHOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Edition (1880). Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION.

Or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By G. W. V. LE VAUX. 8vo, cloth **5/-**

LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF SCIENCE.

HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and re-written by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **6/-**

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. Revised and Enlarged by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **5/-**

HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and re-written by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **6/-**

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth **5/-**

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM AND ACOUSTICS. Edited by GEO. C. FOSTER, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth **5/-**

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S. 8vo, cloth **9/6**

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings. In Six Double Volumes, 1/1/- Cloth, or half-morocco **21 11s. 6d.**

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS **3/6**

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS **3/6**

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. Revised by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY, ETC.

THE ANALYSIS OF OILS AND ALLIED SUBSTANCES.

By A. C. WRIGHT, M.A.Oxon., B.Sc.Lond., formerly Assistant Lecturer in Chemistry at the Yorkshire College, Leeds, and Lecturer in Chemistry at the Hull Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 9/-

THE GAS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. By H. O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. 470 pages, crown 8vo, fully illustrated, leather 10/6

"The book contains a vast amount of information. The author goes consecutively through the engineering details and practical methods involved in each of the different processes or parts of a gas-works. He has certainly succeeded in making a compilation of hard matters of fact absolutely interesting to read."—*Gas World*.

"A useful work of reference for the gas engineer and all interested in lighting or heating by gas, while the analyses of the various descriptions of gas will be of value to the technical chemist. All matter in any way connected with the manufacture and use of gas is dealt with. The book has evidently been carefully compiled, and certainly constitutes a useful addition to gas literature."—*Builder*.

"The volume contains a great quantity of specialised information, compiled, we believe, from trustworthy sources, which should make it of considerable value to those for whom it is specifically produced."—*Engineer*.

LIGHTING BY ACETYLENE

Generators, Burners and Electric Furnaces. By WILLIAM E. GIBBS, M.E. With Sixty-six Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 420 pages, with Plates and other Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 10/6

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News*.

"The analytical methods given are, as a whole, such as are likely to give rapid and trustworthy results in experienced hands. . . There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication' being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer*.

NITRO-EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders and Celluloid. By P. GERALD SANFORD, F.I.C., Consulting Chemist to the Cotton Powder Company, Limited, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 9/-

"One of the very few text-books in which can be found just what is wanted. Mr. Sanford goes steadily through the whole list of explosives commonly used, he names any given explosive and tells us of what it is composed and how it is manufactured. The book is excellent throughout."—*The Engineer*.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, and other Explosive Compounds, including Collodion-Cotton. With Chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth 12/6

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, &c. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 374 pages, cloth 9/-

"Merits a wide circulation and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News*.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE.

Including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, cloth.

£1 10s.

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review*.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, Etc.

Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth

5/-

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News*.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES.

Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth

7/6

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News*.

A HANDYBOOK FOR BREWERS.

Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., cloth

12/6

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *résumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal*.

"We have great pleasure in recommending this handybook, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country. It should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*Brewers' Guardian*.

"Although the requirements of the student are primarily considered, an acquaintance of half-an-hour's duration cannot fail to impress the practical brewer with the sense of having found a trustworthy guide and practical counsellor in brewery matters."—*Chemical Trade Journal*.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth

2/-

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS.

Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations, &c., with Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition, crown 8vo, cloth

2/6

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review*.

A POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION & GAUGING.

Containing Tables, Rules, and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition, Revised, 18mo, leather

4/-

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal*.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES AND MANUFACTURES.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations.

Net 25/-

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MECHANICAL CULTIVATION OR TILLAGE OF THE SOIL.—PLUCKING OR GATHERING THE LEAF.—TEA FACTORIES.—THE DRESSING, MANUFACTURE, OR PREPARATION OF TEA BY MECHANICAL MEANS.—ARTIFICIAL WITHERING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR ROLLING OR CURLING THE LEAF.—FERMENTING PROCESS.—MACHINES FOR THE AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR NON-AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—DRYING OR FIRING MACHINES.—BREAKING OR CUTTING, AND SORTING MACHINES.—PACKING THE TEA.—MEANS OF TRANSPORT ON TEA PLANTATIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.—FINAL TREATMENT OF THE TEA.—TABLES AND MEMORANDA.

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal*.

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts*.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE.

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition, with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, cloth 25/-

"This invaluable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*.

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette*.

COTTON MANUFACTURE.

A Manual of Practical Instruction of the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives, Overlookers, and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, cloth 7/6

"This invaluable volume is a distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery*.
"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald*.

MODERN CYCLES.

A Practical Handbook on their Construction and Repair. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating Machinery," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 10/6

"The large trade that is done in the component parts of bicycles has placed in the way of men mechanically inclined extraordinary facilities for building bicycles for their own use. . . . The book will prove a valuable guide for all those who aspire to the manufacture or repair of their own machines."—*The Field*.

"A most comprehensive and up-to-date treatise."—*The Cycle*.

"A very useful book, which is quite entitled to rank as a standard work for students of cycle construction."—*Wheeling*.

MOTOR CARS OR POWER CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, Assoc. Memb. Inst. C.E., Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6

"The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering*.

PRACTICAL TANNING.

A Handbook of Modern Recipes and Processes, including all American Improvements. By L. A. FLEMMING, Practical Tanner. Upwards of 400 pages. 8vo. cloth. [just Published. Net 25/-]

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 9/-

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review*.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Lays. By ALEXANDER WATT. Sixth Edition, including an Appendix on Modern Candlemaking. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7/6

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News*.

"A thoroughly practical treatise. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature*.

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING.

A Manual for Paper-Makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-Maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5/-

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper-makers and mill-owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*The World's Paper Trade Review*.

THE ART OF PAPER-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials. Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7/6

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-Making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class, or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal*.

A TREATISE ON PAPER

For Printers and Stationers. With an Outline of Paper Manufacture; Complete Tables of Sizes, and Specimens of Different Kinds of Paper. By RICHARD PARKINSON, late of the Manchester Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth. 3/6

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES AND GUMS.

A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required in the Building, Metal-Working, Wood-Working, and Leather-Working Trades, and for Workshop and Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/-

"We have pleasure in speaking favourably of this volume. So far as we have had experience, which is not inconsiderable, this manual is trustworthy."—*Athenaeum*.

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE

TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

Including Veneering, Marquetric, Buhlwork, Mosaic, Inlaying, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings. Small Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/6

FRENCH POLISHING AND ENAMELLING.

A Practical Work of Instruction. Including Numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, Revivers, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD, Author of "The Cabinet-Maker's Guide." Small crown 8vo, cloth. 1/6

WOOD ENGRAVING.

A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN.
12mo, cloth 1/6

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to any one wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic*.

MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s., cloth; half-calf £2 10s.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal*.

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller, and Silversmith*.

THE WATCH ADJUSTER'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide for the Watch and Chronometer Adjuster in Making, Springing, Timing and Adjusting for Isochronism, Positions and Temperatures. By C. E. FRITTS. 370 pages, with Illustrations, 8vo, cloth 16/-

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK.

Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 9/-

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering*.

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker*.

HISTORY OF WATCHES & OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H.Inst. 1/6 boards; or cloth, gilt 2/6

"The best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries*.

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer."—*Saturday Review*.

ELECTRO-PLATING & ELECTRO-REFINING OF METALS.

Being a new edition of ALEXANDER WATT'S "ELECTRO-DEPOSITION." Revised and Largely Rewritten by ARNOLD PHILIP, B.Sc., A.I.E.E., Principal Assistant to the Admiralty Chemist. Large crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 12/6

"Altogether the work can be highly recommended to every electro-plater, and is of undoubted interest to every electro-metallurgist."—*Electrical Review*.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer*.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, cloth 3/6

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron*.

JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN WORKING IN GOLD.

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE, Author of the "Goldsmith's Handbook," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times*.

ELECTROPLATING.

A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering*.

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal*.

ELECTROTYPING.

The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal*.

GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **3/-**

"A good, sound educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal*.

SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, cloth **3/-**

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic*.

* * The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.

SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR.

Comprising a Selection of Geometrical Problems and Practical Rules for Describing the Various Patterns Required by Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper and Tin-Plate Workers. By REUBEN HENRY WARN, Practical Tin-Plate Worker. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 254 pages, with 430 Illustrations, cloth **7/6**

BREAD & BISCUIT BAKER'S & SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT.

Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, cloth **2/-**

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review*.

PASTRYCOOK & CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE.

For Hotels, Restaurants, and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker." Crown 8vo, cloth **2/-**

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Baker's Times*.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY.

A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Baker's Times*.

MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER.

Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients Used in their Manufacture. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/-**

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail*.

RUBBER HAND STAMPS

And the Manipulation of Rubber. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Indiarubber Hand Stamps, Small Articles of Indiarubber, The Hektograph, Special Inks, Cements and Allied Subjects. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Square 8vo, cloth **5/-**

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

BY PAUL N. HASLUCK,

Editor of "Work" (New Series), Author of "Lathe Work," "Milling Machines," &c.

Crown 8vo, 144 pages, price 1/- each.

☛ These HANDYBOOKS have been written to supply information for WORKMEN, STUDENTS, and AMATEURS in the several Handicrafts, on the actual PRACTICE of the WORKSHOP, and are intended to convey in plain language TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE of the several CRAFTS. In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.

METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman*.

WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World*.

WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle*.

PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "A most valuable, if not indispensable, manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge*.

MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation, embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes. With Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects 1/-
 "A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review*.

MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder*.

CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard*.

CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-
 "Mr. Hasluck's thoroughgoing little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review*.

WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes Employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations 1/-
 "Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering*.
 "Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer*.
 "Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanician, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster*.
 "Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle*.
 "Concise, clear, and practical."—*Saturday Review*.

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, ETC.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE.

By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa.
Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial
Law in King's College, London. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal*.

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career, and, in fact, the information it contains on matters of business should be impressed on every one."—*Counting House*.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT.

Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Third Edition. Carefully revised throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **4/6**

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters, but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenæum*.

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster*.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: THEIR PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELS. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. **7/6**

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal*.

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

MODERN METROLOGY.

A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.-M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **12/6**

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature*.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES.

In which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . **10/6**

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum*.

IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION.

For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 15. per cwt. to 1125. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp. . . **9/-**

"A most useful set of tables, nothing like them before existed."—*Building News*.

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News*.

NUMBER, WEIGHT, & FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR.

Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{144}$ th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470. —Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, strongly bound **18/-**

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer*.

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR.

Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1d. to 168s. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fifth Edition, carefully corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound **£1 5s.**

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent*.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE.

Comprising several Series of Tables for the Use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts; to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $98\frac{3}{4}$ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Corrected. Demy 8vo, half-bound **£1 5s.**

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal*.

TABLES OF WAGES.

At 54, 52, 50, and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One-quarter-of-an-hour to Sixty-four hours in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 4s. to 55s. per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, half-bound **6/-**

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES.

For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of Upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates from 1 foot by 6 in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. By H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. 4to, half-bound **25/-**

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, ETC.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE BREEDER'S ASSISTANT.

A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUTT. Fourteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to Present Requirements, by WILLIAM FREEM, LL.D., Assistant Commissioner Royal Commission on Agriculture, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., 450 Illustrations. Handsomely bound. **£1 11s. 6d.**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.
BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.
BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.
BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.
BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.
BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.

BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.
BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.
BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.
BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSES AND ROOTS.
BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND AND CROPS.
BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

* * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Dr. Freem is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no peer among the many works at present in existence. . . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, bred by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times*.

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work of reference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenæum*.

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every land owner."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library of itself."—*North British Agriculturist*.

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN.

By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agricultural and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Prize Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps. Cloth . . . **12/6**

"A really complete work on the history, breeds, and management of the farm stock of Great Britain, and one which is likely to find its way to the shelves of every country gentleman's library."—*The Times*.

"The 'Farm Live Stock of Great Britain' is a production to be proud of, and its issue not the least of the services which its author has rendered to agricultural science."—*Scottish Farmer*.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS.

By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society, Author of "Elements of Farming." Sixth Edition, Rewritten, Revised, and greatly Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 480 pages, leather, gilt edges . . . **6/-**

CONTENTS.—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS.—LABOUR.—OPERATIONS.—DRAINING.—EMBANKING.—GEOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.—SOILS.—MANURES.—CROPPING.—CROPS.—ROTATIONS.—WEEDS.—FEEDING.—DAIRYING.—LIVE STOCK.—HORSES.—CATTLE.—SHEEP.—PIGS.—POULTRY.—FORESTRY.—HORTICULTURE.—MISCELLANEOUS.

"No farmer, and certainly no agricultural student, ought to be without this *multum in parvo* manual of all subjects connected with the farm."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"This little pocket-book contains a large amount of useful information upon all kinds of agricultural subjects. Something of the kind has long been wanted."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"The amount of information it contains is most surprising; the arrangement of the matter is so methodical—although so compressed—as to be intelligible to every one who takes a glance through its pages. They teem with information."—*Farm and Home*.

THE ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL GEOLOGY.

A Scientific Aid to Practical Farming. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Author of "Notebook of Agricultural Facts and Figures," &c. Royal 8vo, 330 pp., with Coloured Map and numerous Illustrations, cloth. [Just Published. Net **21/-**

"On every page the work bears the impress of a masterly knowledge of the subject dealt with, and we have nothing but unstinted praise to offer."—*Field*.

BRITISH DAIRYING.

A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON. With Illusts. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"Confidently recommended as a useful text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette*.
 "Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times*.

MILK, CHEESE, AND BUTTER.

A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production. Including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*N.B. Agriculturist*.

"We recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING.

Or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/-**

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field*.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.

By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilization of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In one vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely illustrated **12/-**

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF.

Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. In one vol., 1,150 pp., half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, **12/-**

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express*.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times*.

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR FARMERS, GRAZIERS, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, SURVEYORS, LAND AGENTS, AUCTIONEERS, &c.

With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Fifth Edition. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

THE ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS AND THEIR PRACTICAL LESSONS FOR FARMERS.

Part I. Stock. Part II. Crops. By C. J. R. TIPPER. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"We have no doubt that the book will be welcomed by a large class of farmers and others interested in agriculture."—*Standard*.

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.

Their Properties and Uses. A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.). With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, &c. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/-

"This little book is precisely what it professes to be—'A Handbook for the Practical Farmer.' Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times*.

BEEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT:

Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, wrapper 1/-

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS AND ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. 2/6

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK.

Giving Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c., &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition. Folio, half-bound Net 7/6

"Contains every requisite for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture*.

THE FORCING-GARDEN.

Or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"A good book, containing a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardener's Magazine*.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING.

Or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum*.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING.

Or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, sewed 1/-

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN.

And Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

POTATOES: HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM.

A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By J. PINK. Crown 8vo 2/-

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." Crown 8vo, cloth. 3/6

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING, ESTATE AGENCY, ETC.

INWOOD'S TABLES FOR PURCHASING ESTATES AND FOR THE VALUATION OF PROPERTIES.

Including Advowsons, Assurance Policies, Copyholds, Deferred Annuities, Freeholds, Ground Rents, Immediate Annuities, Leaseholds, Life Interests, Mortgages, Perpetuities, Renewals of Leases, Reversions, Sinking Funds, &c., &c. 26th Edition, Revised and Extended by WILLIAM SCHOOLING, F.R.A.S., with Logarithms of Natural Numbers and THOMAN'S Logarithmic Interest and Annuity Tables. 360 pp., demy 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net 8/-*]

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

"This valuable book has been considerably enlarged and improved by the labours of Mr. Schooling, and is now very complete indeed."—*Economist*.

"Altogether this edition will prove of extreme value to many classes of professional men in saving them many long and tedious calculations."—*Investors' Review*.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT,

For the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS. Royal 32mo, cloth 5/-

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder*.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised. Demy 8vo, cloth 12/6

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder*.

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal*.

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT.

A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Example of a Detailed Report on Management and Realisation; Forms of Valuations of Tenant Right; Lists of Local Agricultural Customs; Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, and a Brief Treatise on Compensation under the Lands Clauses Acts, &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Surveyor and Estate Agent's Handbook." Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix containing a Digest of the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1883-1900. Crown 8vo, cloth Net 6/-

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer*.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS.

A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald*.

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYOR AND ESTATE AGENT'S HANDBOOK.

Of Practical Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. A Comprehensive Manual for the Use of Surveyors, Agents, Landowners, and others interested in the Equipment, the Management, or the Valuation of Landed Estates. By TOM BRIGHT; Agricultural Surveyor and Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, Leather **Net 7/6**

"An exceedingly useful book, the contents of which are admirably chosen. The classes for whom the work is intended will find it convenient to have this comprehensive handbook accessible for reference."—*Live Stock Journal*.

"It is a singularly compact and well informed compendium of the facts and figures likely to be required in estate work, and is certain to prove of much service to those to whom it is addressed."—*Scotsman*.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT.

Being Tables on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band **4/-**

"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal*.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised, Royal 32mo, oblong, leather **4/-**

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator*.

THE LAND VALUER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK.

Being the above Two Works bound together. Leather **7/6**

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY.

A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Information on Building and on the right use of Decorative Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Sixth Edition. 12mo, cloth **5/-**

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal*.

"For all who have dealings with house property this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration*.

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on Fine Art. A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agents' Record*.

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

MODERN JOURNALISM.

A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By JOHN B. MACKIE, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/-**

"This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist*.

HANDBOOK FOR SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the authorization of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. L. MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth. **21 5s.**

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, HOW TO PROCURE THEM.

Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth **1/6**

CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION, IN LABOUR DISPUTES.

A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. JEANS. Crown 8vo, 200 pp., cloth **2/6**

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER.

A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. With a Concise Dictionary of Legal Terms. By A BARRISTER. Fortieth Edition, carefully Revised, and including New Acts of Parliament of 1902. Comprising the *Licensing Act, 1902*; the *Shop Clubs Act, 1902*; the *Midwives Act, 1902*; the *Cremation Act, 1902*, and other enactments of the year. *Judicial Decisions during the year have also been duly noted.* Crown 8vo, 800 pp., strongly bound in cloth.

[Just Published. 6/8

. This Standard Work of Reference forms a COMPLETE EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, comprising (amongst other matter) :

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS

LANDLORD AND TENANT
VENDORS AND PURCHASERS
LEASES AND MORTGAGES
JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES
MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN
CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
MONEY-LENDERS, SURETISHIP
PARTNERSHIP, SHIPPING LAW
SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOODS
CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES
BILLS OF SALE, BANKRUPTCY
LIFE, FIRE, AND MARINE INSURANCE
LIBEL AND SLANDER

CRIMINAL LAW
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS
COUNTY COUNCILS
DISTRICT AND PARISH COUNCILS
BOROUGH CORPORATIONS
TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS
CLERGY AND CHURCHWARDENS
COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS
HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE
INFANCY, CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES
INNKEEPERS AND SPORTING
TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES

FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, NOTICES, ETC.

 The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.

. OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The amount of information given in the volume is simply wonderful. The continued popularity of the work shows that it fulfils a useful purpose."—*Law Journal*.

"As a book of reference this volume is without a rival."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer*.

"Ought to be in every business establishment and in all libraries."—*Sheffield Post*.

"The 'Concise Dictionary' adds considerably to its value."—*Westminster Gazette*.

"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times*.

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine*.

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe*.

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury*.

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro*.

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator*.

LABOUR CONTRACTS.

A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, cloth 3/6

WEALE'S SERIES OF SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL WORKS.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with or more useful to young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—**Engineer.**

A New Classified List.

	PAGE		PAGE
Civil Engineering and Surveying	50	Industrial and Useful Arts	57
Mining and Metallurgy . . .	51	Agriculture, Gardening, Etc.	58
Mechanical Engineering . . .	52	Mathematics, Arithmetic, Etc.	60
Navigation, Shipbuilding, Etc.	53	Books of Reference and Mis-	
Architecture and Building . .	54	cellaneous Volumes . . .	62



CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

1903.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

Civil Engineering.

By HENRY LAW, M. Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by G. R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, WITH LARGE ADDITIONS ON RECENT PRACTICE by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. 6/6, cloth boards 7/6
 "An admirable volume, which we warmly recommend to young engineers."—*Builder*.

Pioneer Engineering.

A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By E. DOBSON, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. 4/6
 "Mr. Dobson is familiar with the difficulties which have to be overcome in this class of work, and much of his advice will be valuable to young engineers proceeding to our colonies."—*Engineering*.

Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts.

A Practical Treatise upon their Construction. For the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Students. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Iron Bridges of Moderate Span:

Their Construction and Erection. By H. W. PENDRED. With 40 illustrations 2/0
 "Students and engineers should obtain this book for constant and practical use."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,

As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6
 "This practical book may be counted a most valuable work."—*British Architect*.

Tubular and other Iron Girder Bridges,

Describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, &c. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition 2/0

Materials and Construction.

A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition 3/0
 "No better exposition of the practical application of the principles of construction has yet been published to our knowledge in such a cheap comprehensive form."—*Building News*.

Sanitary Work in Small Towns and Villages.

By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Enlarged 3/0
 "This is a very useful book. There is a great deal of work required to be done in the smaller towns and villages, and this little volume will help those who are willing to do it."—*Builder*.

Construction of Roads and Streets.

By H. LAW, C.E., and D. K. CLARK, C.E. Sixth Edition, revised, with Additional Chapters by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. [Just published. 6/0
 "A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and which will be of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners generally."—*Building News*.

Construction of Gas Works,

And the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. By S. HUGHES, C.E. Re-written by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition, with important Additions 5/6
 "Will be of infinite service alike to manufacturers, distributors, and consumers."—*Foreman Engineer*.

Water Works, for the Supply of Cities and Towns.

With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES 4/0
 "Everyone who is debating how his village, town, or city shall be plentifully supplied with pure water should read this book."—*Newcastle Courant*.

Power of Water.

As applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition. Illustrated 2/0

Wells and Well-Sinking.

By J. G. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition 2/0
 "Solid practical information, written in a concise and lucid style. The work can be recommended as a text-book for all surveyors, architects, &c."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Drainage of Lands, Towns, and Buildings.

By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition 4/6

Blasting and Quarrying of Stone,

For Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges.
By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B. 1/6

Foundations and Concrete Works.

With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving,
Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Seventh Edition . . . 1/6

Pneumatics,

Including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the use of Beginners.
By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated . . . 1/6

Land and Engineering Surveying.

For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Eighteenth Edition, revised
and extended by F. E. DIXON, A.M. Inst. C.E. With Plates and Diagrams . . . 2/0

Mensuration and Measuring,

With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering.
By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. 1/6

MINING AND METALLURGY.**Mining Calculations.**

For the use of Students Preparing for the Examinations for Colliery Managers'
Certificates, comprising numerous Rules and Examples in Arithmetic, Algebra, and
Mensuration. By T. A. O'DONAHUE, M.E., First-class Certificated Colliery Manager.
[Just published. 3/6

Mineralogy,

Rudiments of. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Third Edition. Woodcuts and Plates 3/6
"The author throughout has displayed an intimate knowledge of his subject, and great facility in
imparting that knowledge to others. The book is of great utility."—*Mining Journal*.

Coal and Coal Mining,

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., Eighth Edition, Revised and
Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of
the Duchy of Cornwall. [Just published. 3/6
"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is
given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the two principal methods of
working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

Metallurgy of Iron.

Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores,
Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., A.R.S.M.
With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged . . . 5/0
"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points; while all
material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard*.

Mineral Surveyor & Valuer's Complete Guide.

Comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining
Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By W. LINTERN, C.E., Third Edition, with an
Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying, with Records of the Peculiarities of
Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 3/6
"Contains much valuable information, and is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron & Coal Trades Review*.

Slate and Slate Quarrying,

Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c.
With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Third Edition . . . 3/0
"One of the best and best-balanced treatises on a special subject that we have met with."—*Engineer*.

A First Book of Mining and Quarrying.

By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. 1/6
"For those concerned in schools in the mining districts, this work is the very thing that should be in
the hands of their schoolmasters."—*Iron*.

Subterraneous Surveying.

By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterraneous Surveys
without the use of the Magnetic Needle, &c. By T. BAKER, C.E. 2/6

Mining Tools,

Manual of. By W. MORGANS, Lecturer on Mining at the Bristol School of Mines 2/6

Mining Tools, Atlas

Of Engravings to the above, containing 235 Illustrations drawn to Scale. 4to. . . 4/6
"Students, Overmen, Captains, Managers, and Viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful
hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' Manual."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Physical Geology,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts 2/0

Historical Geology,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE . . . 2/6

Geology,

PHYSICAL and HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch. By RALPH TATE, F.G.S. With 250 Illustrations 4/0

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well-arranged, so that any subject may be opened upon at once."—*School Board Chronicle*.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.**Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing.**

By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Seventh Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams 3/6

"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering*.

Fuels: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Second Edition, revised 2/0

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

Fuel, Its Combustion and Economy.

Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive Additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected 3/6

"Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer*.

Boilermaker's Assistant

In Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. Third Edition, revised . . . 2/0

"With very great care we have gone through the 'Boilermaker's Assistant,' and have to say that it has our unqualified approval. Scarcely a point has been omitted."—*Foreman Engineer*.

Boilermaker's Ready Reckoner,

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 4/0

* * * *The last two Works in One Vol., half-bound, entitled "THE BOILERMAKER'S READY RECKONER AND ASSISTANT."* By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. Price 7/0

"A most useful work. No workman or apprentice should be without it."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

Steam Boilers.

Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated . . . 1/6

"A mass of information suitable for beginners."—*Design and Work*.

Steam and Machinery Management.

A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M. Inst. M.E. 2/6

"Gives the results of wide experience."—*Lloyd's Newspaper*.

Steam and the Steam Engine,

Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. J. SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. Third Edition 3/6

"Every essential part of the subject is treated of competently, and in a popular style."—*Iron*.

The Steam Engine,

A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1/6

"Teems with scientific information with reference to the steam-engine."—*Design and Work*.

The Steam Engine.

For the use of Beginners. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated 1/6

Locomotive Engines.

A Rudimentary Treatise on. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With Illustrations . . . 3/0

"A model of what an elementary technical book should be."—*Academy*.

Locomotive Engine-Driving.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Tenth Edition. 3/6 limp; cloth boards 4/6
 "We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer*.

Stationary Engine Driving.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Sixth Edition. 3/6 limp; cloth boards 4/6
 "The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering*.

Smithy and Forge.

Including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. 2/6
 "The first modern English book on the subject. Great pains have been bestowed by the author upon the book; shoeing-smiths will find it both useful and interesting."—*Builder*.

Modern Workshop Practice,

As applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Ship-Building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. 4th Edn., Illustrated 3/6
 "Whether for the apprentice determined to master his profession, or for the artisan bent upon raising himself to a higher position, this clearly-written and practical treatise will be a great help."—*Scotsman*.

Mechanical Engineering.

Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Third Edition, Re-written and Enlarged [Just published. 2/6
 "A sound and serviceable text-book, quite up to date."—*Building News*.

Details of Machinery.

Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/0
 "A sound and practical handbook for all engaged in the engineering trades."—*Building World*.

Elementary Engineering:

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, &c. By J. S. BREWER. Second Edition 1/6
 "A useful introduction to the more elaborate text-books."—*Scotsman*.

Power in Motion:

Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. Third Edition 2/0
 "The value of the knowledge imparted cannot well be over-estimated."—*Newcastle Weekly Chron.*

Iron and Heat.

Exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars and Girders. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2/6
 "A very useful and thoroughly practical little volume."—*Mining Journal*.

Practical Mechanism,

And Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2/6

Mechanics.

Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 1/6

Cranes,

The Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 1/6

NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC.**Sailor's Sea Book:**

A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and Enlarged Edition. By W. H. ROSSER 2/6
 "Is perhaps the best and simplest epitome of navigation ever compiled."—*Field*.

Practical Navigation.

Consisting of the SAILOR'S SEA BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Half-bound in leather 7/0
 "A vast amount of information is contained in this volume, and we fancy in a very short time that it will be seen in the library of almost every ship or yacht afloat."—*Hunt's Yachting Magazine*.

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,

In Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. Illustrated 2/6
 "A very complete, thorough, and useful manual for the young navigator."—*Observatory*.

Mathematical Tables,

For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms, by H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Masting, Mast-Making, and Rigging of Ships.

Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2/0

Sails and Sail-Making.

With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. By R. KIPPING, N.A. 2/6

Marine Engines and Steam Vessels.

By R. MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4/6

"An indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury*.

Naval Architecture.

An Exposition of the Elementary Principles. By JAMES PEAKE 3/6

Ships for Ocean and River Service,

Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT 1/6

An Atlas of Engravings

To Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth 7/6

Ships and Boats.

By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models 1/6

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING.**Constructional Iron and Steel Work,**

As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

"Anyone who wants a book on ironwork as employed for stanchions, columns, and beams, will find the present volume to be suitable."—*British Architect*.

Building Estates:

A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land.

By F. MAITLAND. Second Edition, revised 2/0

"This book should undoubtedly be added to the library of every professional man dealing with building land."—*Land Agent's Record*.

Science of Building:

An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN.

M.A. Lond. Third Edition, revised and enlarged 3/6

Art of Building,

Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Strength, and Use of Materials.

Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. &c. 2/0

"A good book for practical knowledge, and about the best to be obtained."—*Building News*.

Book on Building,

Civil and Ecclesiastical. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S.,

Author of "Clocks and Watches and Bells," &c. Second Edition, enlarged. 4/6

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive."—*Times*.

Dwelling-Houses,

Erection of, Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a Pair

of Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS 2/6

Cottage Building.

By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Eleventh Edition, with Chapter on Economic Cottages for

Allotments, by E. E. ALLEN, C.E. 2/0

Acoustics of Public Buildings:

The Laws of Sound as applied to the Arrangement of Buildings. By Professor

T. ROGER SMITH, F.R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations.

[Just published. 1/6

Practical Bricklaying.

General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting and Setting; Pointing;

Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts 1/6

"The young bricklayer will find it infinitely valuable to him."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Art of Practical Brick-Cutting and Setting.

By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings 1/6

Brickwork:

Embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER . . . 1/6
 "Contains all that a young tradesman or student needs to learn from books."—*Building News*.

Bricks and Tiles,

Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. Containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated . . . 3/0
 "The best handbook on the subject. We can safely recommend it as a good investment."—*Builder*.

Practical Brick and Tile Book.

Comprising: BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, M.Inst.C.E.; Practical BRICK-LAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICK-CUTTING and SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations, strongly half-bound . . . 6/0

Carpentry and Joinery—

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. W. TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition, revised and extended . . . 3/6

Carpentry and Joinery.

Atlas of 35 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. . . 6/0
 "These two volumes form a complete treasury of carpentry and joinery, and should be in the hands of every carpenter and joiner in the Empire."—*Iron*.

Practical Treatise on Handrailing:

Showing New and Simple Methods. By GEO. COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised, including a TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates . . . 2/6
 "Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.

Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition . . . 2/6
 "Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

Roof Carpentry:

Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS, Author of "Handrailing and Stairbuilding," &c. . . 2/0

Construction of Roofs, of Wood and Iron:

Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised . . . 1/6
 "Mr. Tarn is so thoroughly master of his subject, that although the treatise was founded on the works of others he has given it a distinct value of his own. It will be found valuable by all students."—*Builder*.

The Joints Made and Used by Builders.

By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts . . . 3/0
 "The work is deserving of high commendation."—*Builder*.

Shoring,

And its Application: A Handbook for the use of Students. By G. H. BLAGROVE . . . 1/6
 "We recommend this valuable treatise to all students."—*Building News*.

Timber Importer's, Timber Merchant's, and Builder's Standard Guide.

By R. E. GRANDY. . . 2/0
 "Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic*.

Plumbing:

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. By WM. PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer. Eighth Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, with 500 Illustrations. . . 3/6
 "A text-book which may be safely put into the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder*.

Ventilation:

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations . . . 3/6

The Practical Plasterer:

A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By WILFRED KEMP . . . 2/0

House Painting, Graining, Marbling, and Sign Writing:

With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. Coloured Plates . . . 5/0
 "The above, in cloth boards, strongly bound, 6/0.
 "A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*.

Grammar of Colouring.

Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, revised and enlarged by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates . . . 3/0
 "The book is a most useful *résumé* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder*.

Elementary Decoration:

As Applied to Dwelling-Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated . . . 2/0
 "The principles which ought to guide the decoration of dwelling-houses are clearly set forth, and elucidated by examples; while full instructions are given to the learner."—*Scotsman*.

Practical House Decoration.

A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY . . . 2/6
 . *The last two Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," price 5/0.*

Portland Cement for Users.

By HENRY FAJJA, A.M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected . . . 2/0
 "Supplies in a small compass all that is necessary to be known by users of cement."—*Building News*.

Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c.

By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Thirteenth Edition . . . 1/6

Masonry and Stonecutting,

The Principles of Masonic Projection, and their Application to Construction. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. . . . 2/6

Arches, Piers, Buttresses, &c.

Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in. By WILLIAM BLAND . . . 1/6

Quantities and Measurements,

In Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor . . . 1/6
 "This book is indispensable to builders and their quantity clerks."—*English Mechanic*.

Complete Measurer;

Setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber, and Stone. By R. HORTON. Fifth Edition . . . 4/0
 . *The above, strongly bound in leather, price 5/0.*

Light:

An Introduction to the Science of Optics. Designed for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. W. TARN, M.A. . . . 1/6

Hints to Young Architects.

By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect, Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c., &c. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect . . . 3/6
 "A copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect*.

Architecture—Orders.

The Orders and their Aesthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated . . . 1/6

Architecture—Styles.

The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated . . . 2/0
 "ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE," in *One Vol.*, 3/6.

Architecture—Design.

The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. L. GARBETT, Architect . . . 2/6
 "We know no work that we would sooner recommend to an attentive reader desirous to obtain clear views of the nature of architectural art. The book is a valuable one."—*Builder*.
 . *The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6/0.*

Architectural Modelling in Paper,

The Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT . . . 1/6
 "A valuable aid to the practice of architectural modelling."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter*.

Perspective for Beginners.

For Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By G. PYNE . . . 2/0

Glass Staining, and the Art of Painting on Glass.

From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING . . . 2/6

Vitruvius—The Architecture of Marcus Vitruvius Pollio.

In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S.
With 23 Plates 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS procurable at a moderate price.

Grecian Architecture,

An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN 1/0

. *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6/0.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.**Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums.**

A Guide to the Manufacture and Application of Agglutinants for Workshop, Laboratory, or Office Use. With 900 Recipes and Formulae. By H. C. STANDAGE 2/0

"As a revelation of what are considered trade secrets, this book will arouse an amount of curiosity among the large number of industries it touches."—*Daily Chronicle*.

Clocks and Watches, and Bells,

A Rudimentary Treatise. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT. Seventh Edition. 4/6

. *The above, handsomely bound, Cloth Boards, 5/6.*

"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering*. "The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

Electro-Metallurgy,

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, enlarged and revised. With Additional Illustrations, and including the most Recent Processes 3/6

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary."—*Iron*.

Goldsmith's Handbook,

Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting, and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold; Solders, Enamels, and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Third Edition, considerably enlarged 3/0

"A good, sound, technical educator."—*Horological Journal*.

Silversmith's Handbook,

On the same plan as the above. By GEORGE E. GEE. Second Edition, Revised 3/0

"A valuable sequel to the author's 'Practical Goldworker.'"—*Silversmith's Trade Journal*.

. *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "THE GOLDSMITH'S AND SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7/0.*

Hall-Marking of Jewellery.

Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3/0

"Deals thoroughly with its subject from a manufacturer's and dealer's point of view."—*Jeweller*.

French Polishing and Enamelling.

A Practical Book of Instruction, including numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, Revivers, etc. By RICHARD BITMEAD.

[Just published. 1/6

Practical Organ Building.

By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, Revised 2/6

"The amateur builder will find in this book all that is necessary to enable him personally to construct a perfect organ with his own hands."—*Academy*.

Coach-Building:

A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By JAMES W. BURGESS 2/6

"This handbook will supply a long-felt want, not only to manufacturers themselves, but more particularly apprentices, and others connected with the trade of coach-building."—*European Mail*.

The Cabinet-Maker's Guide

To the Entire Construction of Cabinet-Work, including Veneering, Marqueterie, Buhl-Work, Mosaic, Inlaying, Working and Polishing Ivory, Trade Recipes, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD. With Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings.

[Just published. 2/6

Brass Founder's Manual:

Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, Moulding, Turning, &c. By W. GRAHAM 2/0

Sheet Metal-Worker's Guide.

A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c., with 46 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised 1/6

"The author has acquitted himself with considerable tact in choosing his examples, and with no less ability in treating them."—*Plumber*.

Sewing Machinery.

Construction, History, Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2/0

Gas Fitting:

A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. Revised Edition. With 130 Illustrations 2/6

"It is written in a simple practical style, and we heartily recommend it."—*Plumber and Decorator*.**Construction of Door Locks.**

From the Papers of A. C. HOBBS. Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. With a Note upon IRON SAFES by ROBERT MALLETT. Illustrated. 2/6

The Model Locomotive Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

By MICHAEL REYNOLDS 3/6

Art of Letter Painting made Easy.

By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1/6

"Any intelligent lad who fails to turn out decent work after studying this system, has mistaken his vocation."—*English Mechanic*.**Art of Boot and Shoemaking,**

Including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making; with a Description of the most Approved Machinery employed. By J. B. LENO 2/0

"By far the best work ever written on the subject."—*Scottish Leather Trader*.**Mechanical Dentistry:**

A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts. By C. HUNTER 3/0

Wood Engraving:

A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN 1/6

Laundry Management.A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries. Including Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances. By the EDITOR of *The Laundry Journal* 2/0"This book should certainly occupy an honoured place on the shelves of all housekeepers who wish to keep themselves au courant of the newest appliances and methods."—*The Queen*.**AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.****Draining and Embanking.**

A Practical Treatise. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations 1/6

"A valuable handbook to the engineer as well as to the surveyor."—*Land*.**Irrigation and Water Supply:**

A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Professor J. SCOTT 1/6

"A valuable and indispensable book for the estate manager and owner."—*Forestry*.**Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates:**

A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and on Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT 1/6

"A useful practical work, which should be in the hands of every farmer."—*Farmer*.**Farm Buildings:**

A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Professor J. SCOTT 2/0

"No one who is called upon to design farm buildings can afford to be without this work."—*Builder*.**Barn Implements and Machines:**

Treating of the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and of the various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stockyard, Dairy, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations 2/0

Field Implements and Machines:

With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations 2/0

Agricultural Surveying:

A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing and Reporting on Farms and Estates. By Professor J. SCOTT 1/6

Farm Engineering.

By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Comprising the above Seven Volumes in One, 1,150 pages, and over 600 Illustrations. Half-bound 12/0

"A copy of this work should be treasured up in every library where the owner thereof is in any way connected with land."—*Farm and Home*.

Outlines of Farm Management.

Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. 2/6

"The book is eminently practical, and may be studied with advantage by beginners in agriculture, while it contains hints which will be useful to old and successful farmers."—*Scotsman*.

Outlines of Landed Estates Management.

Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, the Setting-out of Farms, &c.; Roads, Fences, Gates, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. S. BURN 2/6

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry*.

Soils, Manures, and Crops.

(Vol. I. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts . . . 2/0

Farming and Farming Economy,

Historical and Practical. (Vol. II. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 3/0

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats; hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press*.

Stock: Cattle, Sheep, and Horses.

(Vol. III. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts . . . 2/6

"The author's grasp of his subject is thorough, and his grouping of facts effective. . . . We commend this excellent treatise."—*Weekly Dispatch*.

Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry.

(Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts . . . 2/0

"We can testify to the clearness and intelligibility of the matter, which has been compiled from the best authorities."—*London Review*.

Utilization of Sewage, Irrigation, &c.

(Vol. V. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts . . . 2/6

"A work containing valuable information, which will recommend itself to all interested in modern farming."—*Field*.

Outlines of Modern Farming.

By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Landed Estates Management," &c. Consisting of the above Five Volumes in One, 1,250 pp., profusely Illustrated, half-bound 12/0

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser*.

Book-keeping for Farmers and Estate Owners.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all classes of Farms. By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition 2/6

"Will prove of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations full and accurate."—*Live Stock Journal*.

Ready Reckoner for Admeasurement of Land.

By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor . . . 2/0

"A very useful book to all who have land to measure."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"Should be in the hands of all persons having any connection with land."—*Irish Farm*.

Ready Reckoner for Millers, Corn Merchants,

And Farmers. Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2/0

"Will prove an indispensable *vade mecum*. Nothing has been spared to make the book complete and perfectly adapted to its special purpose."—*Miller*.

The Hay and Straw Measurer:

New Tables for the use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c., forming a complete Calculator and Ready Reckoner. By JOHN STEELE 2/0

"A most useful handbook. It should be in every professional office where agricultural valuations are conducted."—*Land Agent's Record*.

Meat Production:

A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART 2/6

"A compact and handy volume on the meat question."—*Meat and Provision Trades Review*.

Sheep:

The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER. Fifth Edition, with Engravings, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. . . . 3/6
 "The book is decidedly the best of the kind in our language."—*Scotsman*.

Market and Kitchen Gardening.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated" 3/6
 "The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer*.

Kitchen Gardening made Easy.

Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By GEO. M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated 1/6
 "This book will be found trustworthy and useful."—*North British Agriculturist*.

Cottage Gardening;

Or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY . . . 1/6
 "Definite instructions as to the cultivation of small gardens."—*Scotsman*.

Garden Receipts.

Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. Third Edition 1/6
 "A singularly complete collection of the principal receipts needed by gardeners."—*Farmer*.

Fruit Trees,

The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. DU BREUIL. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts . . . 3/6
 "The book teaches how to prune and train fruit trees to perfection."—*Field*.

Tree Planter and Plant Propagator:

With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By S. WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. . . . 2/0
 "Sound in its teaching and very comprehensive in its aim. It is a good book."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

Tree Pruner:

Being a Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation, also treating of the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. 1/6
 "A useful book, written by one who has had great experience."—*Mark Lane Express*.

** The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 3/6.

Art of Grafting and Budding.

By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations 2/6
 "The one standard work on this subject."—*Scotsman*.

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC ETC.**Descriptive Geometry,**

An Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2/0

Practical Plane Geometry:

Giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. . . . 2/0
 "The author is well-known as an experienced professor, and the volume contains as complete a collection of problems as is likely to be required in ordinary practice."—*Architect*.

Analytical Geometry and Conic Sections.

By JAMES HANN. New Edition, Enlarged by Professor J. R. YOUNG . . . 2/0
 "The author's style is exceedingly clear and simple, and the book is well adapted for the beginner and those who may be obliged to have recourse to self-tuition."—*Engineer*.

Euclid,

THE ELEMENTS OF; with many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 2/6

** Sold also separately, viz. :—

EUCLID. The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 1/6

EUCLID. Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 1/6

Plane Trigonometry,

The Elements of. By JAMES HANN, M.A. Sixth Edition 1/6

Spherical Trigonometry,

The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1/0
 ** Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Vol., 2/6.

Differential Calculus,

Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1/6

Integral Calculus.

By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. 1/6

Algebra,

The Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a collection of Problems 2/0

Key and Companion to the Above.

An extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Commercial Book-keeping.

With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master, King's College School 1/6

Arithmetic,

A Rudimentary Treatise on : with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Eleventh Edition 1/6

Key to the Above.

By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Equational Arithmetic,

Applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce : with various Tables by which all calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY 1/6

Arithmetic,

Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN 1/6

Key to the Above.

By A. ARMAN 1/6

Mathematical Instruments,

A Treatise on : Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fourteenth Edition, Revised with Additions, by A. T. WALMSLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition in One Vol., Illustrated 2/0

** In ordering be careful to say "Original Edition," to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in Three Vols. (see below).

Drawing and Measuring Instruments.

Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. 1/6

Optical Instruments.

Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.

Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

** The above Three Volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments," price 2/0.

Mathematical Instruments:

Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part re-written. Three Parts as above 4/6

"An exhaustive treatise, belonging to the well-known Weale's Series. Mr. Heather's experience well qualifies him for the task he has so ably fulfilled."—*Engineering and Building Times*.

Slide Rule, and How to Use It.

Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Fifth Edition 2/6

Mathematical Tables,

For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Logarithms.

With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above work) 3/0

Theory of Compound Interest and Annuities:

With Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit, Mobilier, Paris. Fourth Edition . 4/0

"A very powerful work, and the author has a very remarkable command of his subject."—Professor A. DE MORGAN. "We recommend it to the notice of actuaries and accountants."—*Athenæum*.

Treatise on Mathematics,

As applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. 2nd Edn. 3/0

"Should be in the hands of every one connected with building construction."—*Builders' Reporter*.

Astronomy.

By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition, revised and corrected.

By WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2/0

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge*.

Statics and Dynamics,

The Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition . 1/6

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

Manual of the Mollusca:

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts 7/6

"A storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Hardwicke's Science Gossip*.

Dictionary of Painters,

And Handbook for Picture Amateurs; being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art Students, including Glossary of Terms, &c. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. 2/6

"Considering its small compass, really admirable. We cordially recommend the book."—*Builder*.

Painting Popularly Explained.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition 5/0

* * * Adopted as a Prize Book at South Kensington.

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal*.

Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture,

Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, &c. By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Edited by ROBT. HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary." Numerous Illustrations . . . 5/0

* * * The above, strongly bound in cloth boards, price 6/0.

"The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect*.

Music,

A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER . 2/6

"Mr. Spencer has marshalled his information with much skill, and yet with a simplicity that must recommend his works to all who wish to thoroughly understand music."—*Weekly Times*.

Pianoforte,

The Art of Playing the. With Exercises and Lessons. By C. C. SPENCER . 1/6

"A sound and excellent work, written with spirit, and calculated to inspire the pupil with a desire to aim at high accomplishment in the art."—*School Board Chronicle*.

House Manager:

Being a Guide to Housekeeping, Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER . . . 3/6

"We find here directions to be discovered in no other book, tending to save expense to the pocket, as well as labour to the head."—*John Bull*.

Manual of Domestic Medicine.

By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition, carefully revised . . . 2/0

"The author has performed a useful service by placing at the disposal of those situated at a distance from medical aid, a reliable and sensible work in which professional knowledge and accuracy have been well seconded by the ability to express himself in ordinary untechnical language."—*Public Health*.

Management of Health.

A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. . . 1/0

"It is wonderfully reliable, it is written with excellent taste, and there is instruction crowded into every page."—*English Mechanic*.

House Book,

Comprising—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By RALPH GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By JAMES BAIRD. In One Vol., strongly half-bound . . . 6/0

Natural Philosophy,

For the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. . . . 1/6

Electric Lighting:

The Elementary Principles of. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.E.E. With 16 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised [*Just published.*] 1/6

Electric Telegraph:

Its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A., &c. . . . 3/0

"Essentially a practical and instructive work."—*Daily Telegraph*.

Handbook of Field Fortification.

By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. . . . 3/0

"A well-timed and able contribution to our military literature. . . . The author supplies, in clear business style, all the information likely to be practically useful."—*Chambers of Commerce Chronicle*.

Logic,

Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. Third Edition. . . . 1/6

"This admirable work should be a text-book not only for schools, students, and philosophers, for all litterateurs and men of science, but for those concerned in the practical affairs of life, &c."—*The News*.

Locke's Essays on the Human Understanding.

Selections, with Notes by S. H. EMMENS 1/6

Compendious Calculator

(*Intuitive Calculations*); or Easy and Concise Methods of performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS . . . 2/6. Strongly half-bound 3/6

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this book to every one engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full with rules and formulae for shortening and employing calculations in money, weights and measures, &c., of every sort and description."—*Knowledge*.

Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all Nations,

And an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition . . . 2/6

"A work necessary for every mercantile office."—*Building Trades Journal*.

Grammar of the English Tongue,

Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition . . . 1/6

Dictionary of the English Language,

As Spoken and Written. Containing about 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. . . . 3/6

* * Complete with the GRAMMAR, 5/6.

Composition and Punctuation,

Familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN. Eighteenth Edition . . . 1/3

